

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

PUBLIC HEARING

SIMPLIFIED STANDARDS FOR RAIL RATE CASES

EX PARTE 646 (SUB-NO. 1)

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 31, 2007

+ + + + +

The Public Hearing convened in Hearing Suite 760, 1925 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20423-0001, pursuant to notice at 9:00 a.m., Chairman Charles Nottingham, presiding.

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION MEMBERS PRESENT:

CHARLES NOTTINGHAM Chairman
DOUGLAS BUTTREY Vice Chairman
FRANCIS MULVEY Commissioner

PANEL I: GOVERNMENT

PAUL S. SMITH UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PANEL II: SHIPPERS/TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

NICHOLAS J. DIMICHAEL INTEREST PARTIES (JOINT SHIPPER GROUP)
ANDREW P. GOLDSTEIN INTEREST PARTIES (JOINT SHIPPER GROUP)
THOMAS D. CROWLEY INTEREST PARTIES (JOINT SHIPPER GROUP)
GERALD W. FAUTH III INTEREST PARTIES (JOINT SHIPPER GROUP)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PANEL II: SHIPPERS/TRADE ASSOCIATIONS (cont.)

DAN MACK	NATIONAL GRAIN AND FEED ASSOCIATION
DOUG KRATZBERG	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC LEAGUE
CURT WARFEL	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC LEAGUE

PANEL III: SHIPPERS/TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

JEFFREY O. MORENO	DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
STEVE SHARP	ARKANSAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE CORPORATION
MICHAEL W. SNOVITCH	ALLIANCE FOR RAIL COMPETITION
TOM O'CONNOR	SNAVELY KING MAJOROS O'CONNOR & LEE

PANEL IV: LABOR

GORDON P. MACDOUGAL	UNITED TRANSPORTATION UNION- GENERAL COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT
---------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

PANEL V: RAILROADS

SAMUEL M. SIPE, JR.	ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS
RICHARD E. WEICHER	BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
LOUISE A. RINN	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY

PANEL VI: RAILROADS

THEODORE K. KALICK	CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY
TERENCE M. HYNES	CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY
G. PAUL MOATES	CSX TRANSPORTATION, INC. NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY
WILLIAM A. MULLINS	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Statements	
Charles Nottingham, Chairman	5
Douglas Buttrey, Vice Chairman	8
Francis Mulvey, Commissioner	10
Panel I: Government	
United States Department of Transportation	
Paul S. Smith	13
Panel II: Shippers/Trade Associations	
Interest Parties (Joint Shipper Group)	
Nicholas J. DiMichael	45
Andrew P. Goldstein	47
Thomas D. Crowley	59
Gerald W. Fauth III	65
National Grain and Feed Association -	
Dan Mack	93
National Industrial Transportation League	
Curt Warfel, Doug Kratzberg	24
Q/A of Panelists by Board Members	83
Panel III: Shippers/Trade Associations	
Dow Chemical Company	
Jeffrey O. Moreno	127
Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation	
Steve Sharp	138
Alliance for Rail Competition	
Michael W. Snovitch	147
Snavelly King Majoros O'Connor Lee	
Tom O'Connor	152
Q/A of Panelists by Board Members	173
Panel IV: Labor	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

United Transportation Union-General Committee of Adjustment Gordon P. MacDougal	190
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Panel V: Railroads

Association of American Railroads Samuel M. Sipe, Jr.	200
------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

BNFS Railway Company Richard E. Weicher	213
------------------------------------------------------	-----

Union Pacific Railroad Company Luise A. Rinn	225
-----------------------------------------------------------	-----

Panel VI: Railroads

Canadian National Railway Company Theodore K. Kalick	278
-------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Canadian Pacific Railway Company Terence M. Hynes	286
----------------------------------------------------------------	-----

CSX Transportation, Inc. G. Paul Moates	298
------------------------------------------------------	-----

Norfolk Southern Railway Company G. Pau. Moates	298
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Kansas City Southern Railway Company William A. Mullins	322
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Q/A of Panelists by Board Members	332
----------------------------------------------------	------------

Adjourn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:00 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Good morning. I'd
4 like to extend a warm welcome to all of our
5 panelists and other guests. Today we will be
6 further examining our proposed procedures for
7 addressing small rate cases. This proceeding
8 reflects the second step in the Board's efforts
9 begun by my fellow commissioners to use its rule
10 making authority to reform the rail rate dispute
11 resolution process.

12 In October of 2006, we concluded the
13 first step in that initiative by revising the
14 methodology used to address large rate disputes. We
15 have now turned our attention to the task of
16 reforming our procedures and standards for smaller
17 disputes. Through this proceeding, we seek to bring
18 some certainty to the questions of who has access to
19 the small rate case process and how a case will be
20 handled by the Board once a complaint is filed.

21 I recognize that there has already been
22 an extensive record developed in this proceeding,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both through two prior hearings as well as through
2 the large amount of comments received on the
3 proposed procedures.

4 I look forward to hearing your testimony
5 today, particularly with regard to the issues that
6 were noticed in our January 22, 2007 decision. I'm
7 especially looking forward to hearing your views on
8 the eligibility standard as proposed in the initial
9 rule as modified in our January 22nd decision or any
10 other alternatives you might have. It is my goal to
11 finalize procedures that are accessible, workable,
12 affordable and fair to all parties.

13 On a separate matter, I'd like to make a
14 public service announcement about the STB's
15 relocation plans. As many of you are aware, we will
16 be moving to a new headquarters located at 395 E
17 Street Southwest sometime, they tell us, in late
18 February or more likely early March. Please note
19 that we will not only have a new address but new
20 phone numbers as well. Our email addresses will
21 remain unchanged. We'll keep our website updated
22 with the current information so that you'll know how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to reach us. I believe that you will enjoy our new
2 space, particularly our public spaces, the library,
3 the hearing room and the filing room which will be
4 readily accessible -- I'm sure this will be music to
5 folks' ears this morning after waiting for elevators
6 as I know we all did -- accessible on the ground
7 floor.

8 While we'll do our best to minimize
9 disruption during the move, you can expect that
10 normal business operations will be suspended for
11 approximately two business days during the move.
12 During that time, we will not accept normal case
13 filings and our email system will be down. But we
14 will make certain that the agency can be reached
15 should an emergency situation arise.

16 I also understand that our library's
17 contents will be inaccessible over a two-week period
18 immediately prior to the agency's move. We'll
19 provide details in a press release that will be
20 issued shortly, and you can keep your eye on our
21 website for further information.

22 Now before we begin, let me just take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few minutes to review a few procedural points about
2 today's hearing. We will hear from panels with
3 breaks as appropriate. We will hear from all the
4 speakers on a panel. Speakers, you will see a green
5 light when you have one minute remaining in your
6 allotted time and a red light when your time has
7 expired. After hearing from the entire panel, we
8 will rotate with questions at five minutes per Board
9 member until we've exhausted the questions.

10 Consistent with Board practice, we will allow all
11 the witnesses on each panel to make full
12 presentations before the members ask any questions.
13 Finally, just a reminder to please turn off your
14 cell phones.

15 So with that, I certainly look forward
16 to a very interesting day of testimony. I know I
17 have some questions, and I'm sure that my fellow
18 commissioners do as well. And with that, I will
19 recognize Vice Chairman Buttrey for any opening
20 statement he may have. Vice Chairman Buttrey?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Thank you, Mr.
22 Chairman. This exercise is sort of reminiscent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me of the attempts on the part of the Congress from
2 time-to-time to revise the tax code. I don't know
3 how many pages it is, but someone, I think, said it
4 was 13,000 pages at some point, and the bill to
5 revise the tax code was 23,000 pages -- so this
6 effort has turned into a herculean task it seems.
7 This is the volume of comments that we've reviewed
8 for this hearing today, and we're looking forward to
9 hearing all the witnesses that will appear. We
10 obviously have to do what we're doing because the
11 Congress told us we had to do it, and we'd probably
12 be doing it anyway.

13 But I am very concerned, personally,
14 about the situation that's presented by the issues
15 in this case. They've been of interest to me even
16 before I came here when I started to learn more
17 about rail regulation, and they're of great interest
18 to me. And I'm particularly concerned about
19 shippers having access to a system that allows them
20 some opportunity to address their concerns. And so
21 that's going to be one of my major concerns as I
22 listen to testimony today. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
2 Mulvey.

3 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you,
4 Chairman Nottingham. I'd like to join Chairman
5 Nottingham and Vice Chairman Buttrey in their
6 remarks. The Congress has directed the Board to
7 develop procedures that would allow shippers, the
8 value of whose case would not justify bringing a
9 case under our full stand-alone course guidelines,
10 to have access to board review of railroad rates
11 under less costly procedures.

12 Now this issue has been before the Board
13 and its predecessor agency, the ICC, for over 20
14 years, and those making relatively small shipments
15 are still without meaningful access. And this is
16 simply unacceptable. I share the frustration of
17 those who have long waited for the Board to clarify
18 the current guidelines. And we have issued a notice
19 of proposed rule making, and we have received a
20 great many comments from shippers, railroads, trade
21 associations and government agencies. And because
22 of the extent of these comments and because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing many of them would entail significant
2 changes to our proposed final rule, it is important
3 that we have today's hearing before going forward.
4 The stake's are simply too high not to get it right.
5 And whatever the specifics of the final rules is
6 that we adopt, it must satisfy three fundamental
7 criteria.

8 First, it must meet the congressional
9 directive that we make our procedures accessible to
10 virtually any shipper whose traffic is regulated by
11 the Board to bring a case if he or she believes
12 their rate to be unreasonable. In the comments we
13 receive, many shippers suggested that the proposed
14 eligibility criteria would make it impossible for
15 most shippers to justify bringing a case. I want
16 those shippers to know that we hear their concerns
17 and that we are taking them very seriously as we
18 work towards a final rule. I hope that some of the
19 new approaches we discuss here today will go a long
20 way towards ensuring that we meet the spirit of the
21 congressional directive.

22 Second, any final rule must be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 withstand judicial review. Adopting a rule that
2 would not be accepted by the courts will only
3 further delay the establishment of a workable
4 solution.

5 And finally, the rule must recognize the
6 economics of the railroad industry and the right of
7 railroads to charge rates via differential pricing
8 that will, in the aggregate, allow them to cover
9 costs and earn a fair return on invested capital.
10 This is a tall order. It has required a tremendous
11 amount of time and effort on the part of the Board's
12 staff and for their continued dedication to this
13 cause, I commend them.

14 In addition, I want to applaud the staff
15 for their very difficult and critical work that they
16 recently completed on the fuel surcharge issue.

17 With that, I look forward to hearing the
18 testimony from today's witnesses and with those
19 inputs, I am hopeful that we can soon come to a
20 final rule. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you,
22 Commissioner Mulvey and Vice Chairman Buttrey.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll now proceed with the panels. Our first panel
2 is a panel of one representing the United States
3 Department of Transportation. I'd like to invite
4 Paul S. Smith to come forward and address the Board
5 for five minutes. Welcome, Mr. Smith. It's good to
6 have you here.

7 MR. SMITH: Thank you, Chairman. Good
8 morning, Chairman Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey,
9 Commissioner Mulvey. My name is Paul Samuel Smith,
10 and today it is once again my distinct privilege to
11 represent the United States Department of
12 Transportation. The Surface Transportation Board in
13 this proceeding continues the very difficult task of
14 finding ways to provide meaningful opportunities for
15 shippers to seek regulatory relief from rail rates
16 they consider to be unreasonably high. The only
17 process and standards today in use for that purpose,
18 the stand-alone cost methodology, both incorporates
19 fundamental principles of railroad economics, and it
20 constrains the pricing of carriers who are otherwise
21 in a dominant position with respect to their
22 shippers. The problem, of course, is that the SAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology is far too expensive for all but a
2 handful of cases.

3 Mindful of the fact that the Department
4 does not participate in usual rate adjudications and
5 is therefore without some of the practical knowledge
6 held by those who do, I want to briefly summarize
7 the Department's basic position. First, of course,
8 we applaud the various serious effort under way to
9 adopt useless standards for shippers and carriers.

10 The Board's proposals to simplify and
11 streamline rate cases have real promise, but they do
12 require further clarification and particularly
13 explanation or demonstration, show how they would
14 work in practice in order to answer all manner of
15 questions, particularly those considering the
16 relationship between the outcomes in SAC cases and
17 those that would arise from the pending proposals
18 and their variations. Moreover, to the extent
19 simplification entails increased reliance on broad
20 industry costs, the accuracy and reliability of the
21 regulatory URCS system that is the repository of
22 that information becomes all the more important, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so therefore warrants updating.

2 We have also expressed reservations
3 about the proposed eligibility standards for each
4 alternative to SAC, to simplify SAC and to modify
5 three benchmark options and to the estimated costs
6 of pursuing rate cases. We strongly favor mediation
7 as a preliminary step in all cases generally. More
8 recently, the Board has asked the parties to focus
9 today on potential refinements of its original
10 proposals, which refinements were put forth in
11 response to comments already received, and I'll turn
12 to these now.

13 First, the Department support further
14 exploration of limiting the amounts recoverable in
15 rate cases based upon shippers' identification of
16 the actual value of their cases rather than upon
17 their maximum.

18 Second, we favor elimination of the
19 aggregation rule subject to revisiting that subject
20 if there is actual evidence of manipulation by
21 shippers in order to qualify for a less expensive
22 and less accurate alternative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Third, the Department does not believe
2 that language in 49 U.S.C. 10701(d)(3), by its
3 terms, limits the Board to a single non-SAC
4 alternative. In these circumstances, the Board has
5 ample discretion to interpret and apply the
6 statutory language within reasonable bounds.

7 The Department also supports a
8 presumption that the predominant route should be
9 used in simplified SAC cases. Not only would this
10 reduce costs but consistent use of a route by a
11 railroad should tend to reflect its most efficient
12 or optimal route. Shippers, however, should be free
13 to offer rebuttal evidence of demonstrably more
14 efficient alternative routes.

15 Finally, the Department does not favor
16 limiting the source of comparison groups for use in
17 modified three benchmark cases to defendant
18 railroads only. The purpose of this exercise is to
19 identify a sample of shipments with similar
20 characteristics. Shippers may well need to draw
21 shipments from several railroads in order to obtain
22 a sample of sufficient size. We do, however,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that comparison groups should not be drawn
2 from traffic moving pursuant to contracts. The
3 array of terms and the inter-relationship of
4 services, rates and other conditions render contract
5 traffic qualitatively dissimilar to non-contract
6 traffic for comparison purposes.

7 That concludes my brief prepared
8 remarks. I'll now be pleased to try and answer any
9 questions you may have.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
11 Smith. If I could just lead, I'll be brief. You
12 mentioned in your remarks that the appropriate
13 interpretation of the statute need not constrain us,
14 if I heard you correctly, to looking at just one SAC
15 alternative?

16 MR. SMITH: That's our view, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Could you expand
18 on that a little bit just to make sure I understand
19 fully what the -- what you had in mind?

20 MR. SMITH: We think that Congress would
21 have been far more stringent, far more careful in
22 its use of language in the statute if it had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended for you to have only one alternative to the
2 SAC methodology which, of course, covers such a
3 very, very small percentage of shippers and
4 shipments in the country. It just -- it's more
5 reasonable to expect that, with the language they do
6 use, in our opinion, that they allow the Board
7 leeway to adopt reasonable measures that would
8 encompass the very many thousands of shippers and
9 the kinds of shipments that they have and that one
10 size or just two sizes doesn't necessarily fit all.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Just
12 one more question. Your -- near the end of your
13 remarks, you discussed the distinction between
14 contract traffic and non-contract traffic and the
15 Department's view that contract traffic should not
16 be considered as part of the -- our analysis in
17 these cases. Would your -- would that position
18 change if a greater -- substantially greater
19 proportion of overall traffic were to be moving
20 under contract? I mean if you got to a point in
21 time where, I don't know, just pick a big round
22 number, 75 percent of traffic were to be moved --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moving under contract, would you -- could you get to
2 a point in time where not looking at contract
3 traffic doesn't -- you know, would prevent you from
4 having sort of statistically significant samples, so
5 to speak, to look at?

6 MR. SMITH: I couldn't foreclose that at
7 this juncture. Certainly, one could hypothesize a
8 situation in which it would be statistically
9 extremely difficult to accumulate a valid enough
10 sample size if such an overwhelming portion of
11 traffic moved according to contracts only. We don't
12 believe that's the case now, and so under the
13 present circumstances, we just would not favor the
14 use of contract traffic for these comparison groups.

15 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Vice
16 Chairman Buttrey?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: No questions.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
19 Mulvey?

20 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Just briefly.
21 It's been suggested that we test proposals for the
22 three benchmark and the simplified SAC proposal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we adopt them, or if we do adopt them, test
2 them before we apply them. Do you see how the Board
3 could actually test these before we apply them, and
4 would the Department be able to assist the Board in
5 whatever costs we'll incur in testing these
6 proposals?

7 MR. SMITH: We would be very willing to
8 assist the Board in any of these demonstrations. We
9 think it is important because in this case,
10 although, as I've said, we don't have the experience
11 that comes with pursuing these cases ourselves,
12 those who do have put before the Board in the record
13 virtually a parade of horrors totally different,
14 of course, as to what might happen if this variation
15 or that variation were adopted.

16 We're somewhere in the middle. We don't
17 know for sure how it will work out, but we think
18 that since especially one of the main purposes, if
19 not the main purpose of this entire proceeding is to
20 expand the access which now really doesn't exist, it
21 is to encourage participation, predictability and so
22 forth. But the only way that could happen, in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view, is if the Board does indeed conduct some
2 demonstration projects to show how it would select a
3 sample of comparison group, how it would -- how one
4 issue adopted or not adopted would affect the
5 outcome and how the parties are able to see,
6 therefore, as well how the outcome would change and
7 how close it would be or not close it would be to an
8 SAC kind of outcome.

9 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: One of the
10 difficulties is we probably would have to document
11 several of them in order to show that under
12 different circumstances, we still replicate as
13 closely as possible the SAC outcomes, so it could be
14 a --

15 MR. SMITH: Granted.

16 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: -- long and
17 expensive proposition. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Just that
19 Commissioner Mulvey's question stimulated one more
20 from me, Mr. Smith. Thank you for your patience.
21 On that issue, that very question of whether or not
22 the Board should test a simplified SAC process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before implementation, could you help me think
2 through the benefits of that with any experience the
3 Department might have in the context of your many
4 complex rule makings on difficult issues? I know
5 from my time at the Department, there are a few over
6 there that cross the modes, and does the Department
7 have some examples of testing rules to give
8 stakeholders some peace of mind as to exactly how
9 they would be implemented once the rules are
10 finalized?

11 MR. SMITH: At this moment, I personally
12 do not, but I'd like to seek permission to perhaps
13 get back to you as soon as possible on that. I can
14 make a quick survey of the various modal
15 administrations. I know that we don't -- we are --
16 predominantly either a grant or a safety agency, and
17 therefore, I guess I would project that we probably
18 don't have too many, if any, rate making kinds of
19 responsibilities, but let me do a quick check and
20 see if there's anything that might be useful for
21 you.

22 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Please. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be helpful if you could. And I will note that
2 the record in this proceeding will be open for some
3 time. Towards the end of the month -- I believe
4 it's the 26th of February it's posted, but -- so
5 that would be helpful if you could. Thank you.

6 MR. SMITH: Certainly.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Any other
8 questions from colleagues? Seeing none. Thank you,
9 Mr. Smith, appreciate your time. We will now bring
10 next panel up representing three groups. First and
11 for the longest period of time, we have an
12 interested parties group, a Joint Shipper Group
13 represented by Nicholas J. DiMichael, Andrew P.
14 Goldstein, Thomas D. Crowley and Gerald W. Fauth
15 III, also, the National Grain and Feed Association
16 represented by Dan Mack, and representing the
17 National Industrial Transportation League, Doug
18 Kratzberg and Mr. Curt Warfel. Welcome to all of
19 you. I'll give you a minute to get settled there.
20 We appreciate your participation, and we will be, I
21 believe, starting from our left, your right end of
22 the panel and working our way across if that works

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the group. Good. Without further ado, let me
2 call on Mr. Warfel. Will you be taking the lead
3 from your team?

4 MR. WARFEL: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. Please
6 proceed and I note that you have ten minutes.

7 MR. WARFEL: Okay. Good morning. My
8 name is Curt Warfel and I am a Manager, Logistics
9 and Distribution at EKA Chemicals. I am also the
10 chairman of the League. With me is Mr. Doug
11 Kratzberg, Rail Planning and Operations Manager at
12 Exxon Mobil Chemical Company. Mr. Kratzberg is the
13 Chairman of the League's Railroad Transportation
14 Committee composed of over 100 League members who
15 are particularly interested in rail transportation.

16 First, we want to commend the Board for
17 initiating this proceeding. The League participated
18 in the proceeding which led to the adoption of the
19 current guidelines in 1996 and has testified on the
20 subject before the Board and Congress since then.
21 While we are pleased that the Board has taken
22 action, we have very serious concerns with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current proposal. We believe that the changes that
2 the Board has proposed will be of no value to almost
3 all shippers and will likely worsen rather than
4 solve the problems with the current rules and
5 standards.

6 The League's views are contained in the
7 comments of the interested parties which the League
8 subscribed as well as in separate comments that the
9 League submitted. Although the Board should consult
10 these documents for the League's detailed views, key
11 elements of our position include the following.

12 One, the League supports the Board's
13 general concept that there should be a bright line
14 eligibility standard for small rate cases with an
15 opportunity to consider individual circumstances.

16 Two, the Board should withdraw its
17 simplified stand-alone cost proposal.

18 Three, the Board should revise and
19 increase its maximum value of the case or MVC
20 eligibility threshold for full-SAC cases to 13.5
21 million dollars. If the Board retains a simplified
22 SAC standard, the MVC threshold for such cases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be 10.5 million dollars. All cases with an
2 MVC less than these thresholds should be litigated
3 under the three benchmark procedure.

4 Four, the Board should eliminate the
5 aggregation rule.

6 Five, the League supports the Board's
7 proposed revisions to the three benchmark standard
8 although believes the Board should permit the
9 introduction of other evidence.

10 Six, the League supports the Board's
11 proposal to use unadjusted URCS in determining the
12 three benchmark standard.

13 And seven, the League generally supports
14 the Board's proposed procedures for three benchmark
15 cases, but we believe the Board should permit a
16 complainant access to information they need before
17 the complaint is filed. The League also supports
18 the railroad's suggestion for an expedited mandatory
19 mediation process.

20 Now I'll talk just a few moments about
21 some broader issues and concerns that have been
22 raised by this case, and Mr. Kratzberg will discuss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the practical problems we see with the
2 Board's proposed rules. Shippers need an effective,
3 simple and expeditious method for resolving rate
4 disputes. Most non-coal shippers do not transport
5 sufficiently large quantities of goods in consistent
6 volumes between the same two points for a long
7 enough period of time to justify bringing a full
8 stand-alone cost case. Moreover, because of the
9 uncertainties in the current small case rules,
10 shippers have been reluctant to enter into costly
11 litigation when their eligibility for simplified
12 procedures is unknown and when the likely outcome is
13 far from clear. Thus, many shippers now have no
14 effective way of satisfying their commercial need
15 for a simple and expedited method for resolving rail
16 rate disputes.

17 But the issues in this case are not just
18 about the resolution of commercial disputes. It is
19 also important relative to the continued use of rail
20 transportation in the future. Unless rail shippers
21 believe they can fairly, quickly and at a reasonable
22 cost resolve rate disputes, they will be unwilling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to put their full confidence in rail transportation.
2 They will ultimately find ways, as best they can, to
3 avoid a mode where they have few commercial options
4 and where they cannot resolve disputes quickly and
5 effectively.

6 In a globalizing economy, it is more and
7 more possible for them to manufacture goods
8 elsewhere and ship finished products back here in
9 containers. Now obviously the cost of rail
10 transportation is only one of many factors that
11 determine whether goods are made here or abroad, but
12 make no mistake; it is a factor in the decision.

13 Rail shippers have an increasing need
14 for a simple and expeditious method of resolving
15 rate disputes. It is no secret that rail rates have
16 been increasing rapidly as rail capacity has become
17 constrained. The fact that prices go up when supply
18 is tight is to be expected. Our members understand
19 the laws of supply and demand. After all, they are
20 in competitive markets and deal with this reality
21 every day.

22 What is different about the rail

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry is that for many shippers, there are few
2 competitive options to serve as a check on market
3 power abuse. When there is no competition, how high
4 is up? A balanced and effective regulatory review
5 will provide an answer to that question to
6 everyone's benefit.

7 The existence of a fast and simple
8 method for resolving rate disputes will not result
9 in a wave of litigation. Indeed, the very existence
10 of a meaningful method to resolve rate disputes
11 would be a vital tool to help shippers and carriers
12 avoid those very disputes. Meaningful rate
13 standards would permit shippers and carriers to
14 predict a narrow range of probable outcomes for a
15 case. This would provide incentives to both parties
16 to reach a commercial agreement based upon that
17 range, anticipated litigation costs and risks.

18 Conversely, the lack of a meaningful
19 method for resolving rate disputes does not
20 eliminate those disputes. It merely submerges them
21 channeling them into unproductive commercial
22 relationships and into increasingly urgent calls for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legislative action.

2 I'll now turn the discussion over to Mr.
3 Kratzberg.

4 MR. KRATZBERG: Thank you, Curt. I'd
5 like to speak for a few moments on some of the
6 practical aspects of the Board's small rate case
7 proposal. As you know, the Board has proposed
8 small, medium and large case procedure. Litigation
9 under the existing large-case stand-alone cost
10 procedure takes three to four years and costs
11 approximately 4 million dollars. The new medium
12 case procedure which the Board calls simplified SAC
13 is a less complex version of the full-SAC procedure,
14 but it will still take approximately 18 months to
15 litigate.

16 NIT League is aware that there is
17 disagreement over the cost of the simplified SAC
18 procedure. However, a large number of
19 organizations, including the League, have submitted
20 testimony that the litigation could cost well over 1
21 million dollars. The small-case category will cost
22 much less and is proposed to take nine months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regarding eligibility that Chairman
2 Nottingham and others have talked about already this
3 morning, the Board's proposal establishes
4 eligibility according to the concept of the maximum
5 value of the case or the MVC. If the five-year MVC
6 is more than \$200,000.00, then the shipper is
7 presumed to be ineligible for the small-size
8 complaint procedure. Similarly, if the five-year
9 MVC is more than 3.5 million, the shipper is
10 presumed to be ineligible for the medium-size
11 complaint procedure.

12 These proposed eligibility standards
13 will prevent virtually every shipper from filing a
14 case under the small rate case procedures. A
15 movement of less than two carloads per month will
16 likely move the shipper into the medium case
17 category, a dispute that will require at least a
18 year and a half and hundreds of thousands of dollars
19 to resolve.

20 Similarly, a movement of less than one
21 car per day will likely move the shipper into the
22 large case category which, by the Board's own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimation, will take three to four years and cost
2 several million dollars.

3 The League believes that the Board's
4 eligibility standards are off the mark and from a
5 shippers perspective, they will provide relatively -
6 - basically no benefit.

7 Now regarding the period of time to
8 litigate a dispute, the time required to litigate a
9 dispute under the Board's proposal, the time
10 required for bringing a full stand-alone cost case
11 renders the procedure useless for virtually all
12 shippers and I just mentioned. The same is true of
13 the simplified-SAC procedure. Litigation over a
14 rail price that takes a minimum of 18 months would
15 not be very useful to virtually all shippers.

16 That leaves the proposed small-case
17 procedure which is proposed to be 270 days or less
18 if there are no disputes regarding eligibility. The
19 League would like to see that time period reduced to
20 180 days or less. As noted in the League's
21 comments, a clearer eligibility standard would
22 easily permit shortening of the proposed schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On behalf of NIT League, Mr. Warfel and
2 I have both remarked on the usefulness of the
3 Board's full stand-alone cost procedure. With
4 regard to the simplified-SAC procedure, a large
5 group of industry associations have retained experts
6 that have presented testimony to the Board that the
7 cost for presenting a so-called simplified stand-
8 alone case is many multiple times higher than the
9 Board has estimated, likely well more than 1 million
10 dollars. If the number is anywhere close to that
11 figure or if there is a substantial uncertainty as
12 to what the litigation cost will be, this will
13 severely chill any desire for shippers to bring rate
14 disputes to the Board.

15 I cannot close without talking briefly
16 about the complexity to a shipper of the Board's
17 proposed simplified stand-alone cost methodology.
18 While perhaps these procedures were -- are
19 simplified compared to the stand-alone cost
20 procedures, the proposed simplified-SAC procedures
21 are not simple under any definition of the word.
22 The Board itself needed a 24-page, single spaced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appendix to explain just how to calculate two
2 aspects of this simplified calculation.

3 The existing small-case procedures have
4 the benefit of being grounded in comprehensible
5 facts and numbers. Firstly, comparable rates.
6 Second, rates and costs necessary to achieve revenue
7 adequacy. And third, the amount of high rate of
8 traffic on a railroad.

9 In contrast, the Board's so-called
10 simplified-SAC procedures depend upon the
11 calculation of a make believe railroad which, quite
12 frankly, doesn't exist. From a shipper's
13 standpoint, it's far better for the Board's maximum
14 rate standard, at least in smaller cases, to be
15 grounded on real and understandable facts.

16 In conclusion, while the League welcomes
17 changes to the small-rate case methodology, the
18 League is disappointed by proposed revisions. The
19 Board's eligibility presumptions for both the small
20 -- or both the medium and the small-case procedures
21 are set so low as to effectively eliminate any
22 chance that a smaller rate case would be brought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before the Board. Many rail rate disputes would
2 fall into extremely expensive, lengthy and complex
3 full stand-alone cost procedure. Those that don't
4 would fall into the proposed simplified-SAC
5 procedure that is also extremely complex, uncertain
6 and expensive.

7 In summary, the League recommends a
8 number of proposals as Curt outlined, and I won't go
9 through those again. But based on the testimony
10 that we provided and the written comments, we
11 believe the League's recommendations effectively
12 address the need to implement procedures that will
13 result in an effective, simple and expeditious
14 method for resolving rate disputes. Further, they
15 guard against market power abuse and improved
16 shipper access to the Board which I'll note were
17 also items of comment in Mr. Hamburger's press
18 release when he commented on shippers' input into
19 this case. So I thank you for your time.

20 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. We'll
21 now proceed with Mr. Dan Mack from the National
22 Grain and Feed Association. Welcome. Please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceed.

2 MR. MACK: Chairman Nottingham, Vice
3 Chairman Buttrey and Commissioner Mulvey, National
4 Grain and Feed Association appreciates this
5 opportunity to present its views on simplified
6 standards for small rate cases. My name is Dan
7 Mack. I am currently Chairman of the National Grain
8 and Feed Association's Rail Shipper Receiver
9 Committee and Vice President of Transportation for
10 CHS, Incorporated.

11 NGFA's 900 member companies handle over
12 two-thirds of the grains and oil seeds that are
13 commercially marketed and processed in the United
14 States. However, the regulatory significance and
15 economic impacts of this proceeding extend well
16 beyond NGFA's core membership to the hundreds of
17 thousands of farmers that sell grain to our member
18 companies and to the U.S. and international
19 customers that purchase food and agricultural
20 products.

21 NFGA's opening submission in this case
22 was supported by 40 agricultural organizations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representing the vast majority of U.S. agricultural
2 interests involved in grain and oil seed production
3 and marketing. The strong interest from agriculture
4 in this proceeding is driven by the knowledge that
5 the United States competes with many other global
6 suppliers in destination markets that force the
7 production marketing chain to absorb much higher
8 transportation costs to remain competitive. That
9 means that a high percentage of increased transport
10 costs are borne by the farmer through prices paid in
11 local markets.

12 We know of no other STB or ICC
13 proceedings since the Staggers Act was passed that
14 have garnered this much public attention as it has
15 become clear that current rules make regulatory
16 review of rates beyond the reach of Ag. shippers.
17 High rail rates are not a pervasive matter that
18 affect everyone in agriculture. Indeed, an analysis
19 of the 2005 waybill sample that NGFA submitted Ex
20 Parte 665 indicates that less than half of raw
21 agriculture commodities were shipped at rates above
22 180 percent of variable cost. Seven point five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of agriculture commodities were shipped at
2 rates exceeding 300 percent of variable cost.

3 However, in real numbers, tens of
4 thousands of carloads of unprocessed egg commodities
5 are at rates over 180 percent, and the number is
6 increasing rapidly. Grain products are in the same
7 position. In those situations where high rates may
8 pose a problem, either in terms of excessive cost to
9 shipper and farmer customers or by creating a
10 barrier to market access, reasonable regulatory
11 oversight is necessary and clearly required by
12 statute.

13 NFGA's view is that the three benchmark
14 approach to the STB rate oversight is much more
15 likely to be useful to agriculture shippers than the
16 simplified stand-alone cost procedures provided that
17 the 3B eligibility standard is reasonable. Cost
18 experts estimate that bringing a simplified stand-
19 alone cost case will impose costs of at least 1
20 million dollars and likely much higher. Coupled
21 with the odds that winning some form of rate relief
22 is probably no better than 50/50, it is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unlikely that an agriculture shipper could ever
2 justify bringing a simplified stand-alone cost rate
3 case on any specific movement. Thus, the remainder
4 of our comments will be directed at the 3B approach.

5 For 3B cases, the STB has proposed an
6 eligibility standard of \$200,000.00 as the maximum
7 value of a case over a five-year time horizon. In
8 our original submission, we illustrated why this
9 extremely low level of eligibility virtually
10 precludes any case being brought. Of the two costs
11 experts that analyzed the expected cost to bring a
12 case, the lowest estimated expense number to conduct
13 a cost analysis was \$115,000.00. Adding expected
14 legal fees to this number virtually assures that the
15 theoretical maximum payoff from such litigation
16 could not reasonably be expected to cover the
17 expenses of bringing a case.

18 This calculation does not take into
19 account the litigation risk, internal cost of
20 employee time, business relationship risks, and
21 other costs and risk factors that would have to be
22 overcome to justify a rate case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most of the carriers' testimonies tend
2 to be supportive of the STB's \$200,000.00 threshold
3 proposal as reasonable. But very significantly,
4 both Departments of the federal government offering
5 testimony, those being the USDA and DOT, seriously
6 questioned whether this number was considerably too
7 low. DOT stated the Board should consider whether
8 the financial amounts proposed for small and medium
9 cases would be quickly exceeded. USDA stated USDA
10 believes that the proposed eligibility criteria
11 ceiling for medium size and small rate appeals
12 procedures in the simplified standards are set much
13 as too low. As a result, the expected cost of
14 pursuing a rate appeal would often exceed the
15 expected benefits precluding shippers from
16 challenging unreasonable rates. We agree with DOT
17 and USDA that the eligibility standard for 3B cases
18 is obviously much too low and may be the most
19 significant single matter before the STB in
20 determining whether access to rate relief is
21 actually being offered for small rate cases.

22 The possibilities raised in the January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 22nd decision that the Board might drop the hard and
2 fast aggregation rule and take a new approach
3 towards litigation costs are steps in the right
4 direction. But the Board should do everything
5 within its power to ensure that there is a
6 financial, realistic and worthwhile remedy available
7 for every unreasonable jurisdictional rate.

8 NGFA does not favor setting the bar to
9 rate relief so low that excessive litigation might
10 occur. However, for a number of reasons, we heavily
11 discount the possibility of an avalanche of
12 litigation. We draw this conclusion because beyond
13 the expense of legal and cost experts, there are
14 many other barriers and risks that might be factored
15 into businessmen's decisions whether to bring a
16 case. Those factors include internal costs,
17 internal business costs of employee and executive
18 time, the fact that up front money will have to be
19 invested by shippers for cost experts even before a
20 realistic assessment can be made of the probability
21 of winning and potential outcomes, the risk of
22 souring the business relationship with the carrier,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty regarding how much time a case will
2 require, the longer a case proceeds, the higher the
3 cost, the uncertainty of a possible court appeal of
4 an STB decision, the probability of winning which is
5 likely no more than 50 percent and lastly, if the
6 case is successful, the likely amount of potential
7 rate concessions which, in all likelihood, is a mere
8 fraction of the theoretical maximum case value. For
9 all these reasons, we anticipate that under any
10 reasonable eligibility standard, the use of small
11 rate guidelines would be limited.

12 Since 1998, NGFA also has experienced an
13 administrating and arbitration system for railroad
14 and rail customer disputes which may offer some
15 insights on what might be expected if the STB lowers
16 the bar on small rail rate cases. The NGFA rail
17 arbitration system provides for dispute resolution
18 on a wide range of issues. All Class 1 carriers and
19 several regional and short line carriers remain a
20 part of the system through a voluntary commitment to
21 abide by compulsory arbitration. This rail
22 arbitration system establishes a much lower bar to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispute resolution than what is being proposed by
2 the STB under even the least costly 3B approach.
3 And yet in its eight years of existence, the NGFA's
4 rail arbitration process has generated only six
5 completed and published cases.

6 This low number is not an indicator that
7 the private rail arbitration system has not been
8 useful or successful. To the contrary, I believe
9 that most rail shippers and railroads alike would
10 agree that the system has been extremely successful
11 as a business tool to encourage private negotiation
12 of disputes. Because the system exists, it permits
13 either the carrier or the rail customer to easily
14 and inexpensively initiate an arbitration proceeding
15 which often leads to more serious negotiations in an
16 expedited fashion. When both sides have an
17 incentive to negotiate, litigation can often be
18 avoided, and that is exactly what has happened with
19 the NGFA arbitration.

20 But the business incentive to negotiate
21 must exist, and if it doesn't naturally result from
22 a competitive marketplace, it must come from another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source. We would submit that the STB can provide
2 some reasonable business incentives to negotiate
3 where those incentives may not exist today by
4 developing reasonable rules and eligibility
5 standards for small rate cases and therefore provide
6 federal government support for a negotiated market
7 solution. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
9 Mack. If I could just ask the witnesses to make
10 sure you're speaking close into the microphone.
11 I've seen some evidence of some straining ears
12 behind you and up here as well. Just I know
13 sometimes these mics can be extremely loud as mine
14 seems to be this morning and other times they can be
15 a little less loud. Thank you. We'll go to the
16 next panel which is an unusually long panel. We've
17 allotted 45 minutes of time but for very good reason
18 as we'll hear, I'm sure, the range and depth of
19 organizations and interests represented by the
20 coalition. The Interested Parties Joint Shipper
21 Group is quite broad and so we did want to
22 accommodate their request. We'll start now with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andrew P. Goldstein, and then I see that Nicholas J.
2 DiMichael will actually be the first witness from
3 this panel. Please proceed.

4 MR. DiMICHAEL: Good morning, Chairman
5 Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey, Commissioner
6 Mulvey. I am Nicholas DiMichael. I appear here on
7 behalf of the Interested Parties. With me is Mr.
8 Andrew Goldstein who is co-counsel for the
9 Interested Parties and also with me are Mr. Thomas
10 Crowley and Mr. Gerald Fauth. Mr. Crowley and Mr.
11 Fauth are cost experts whom the Interested Parties
12 have retained for this proceedings.

13 The Interested Parties are composed, as
14 you know, of 38 separate national and state
15 associations and other parties who are vitally
16 interested in this proceeding, and they include a
17 very broad array of shipper interests.

18 First of all, we want to thank the Board
19 for the opportunity to testify, and we want to thank
20 the Board for initiating this proceeding. While the
21 interested parties have some very serious concerns
22 with several of the Board's proposals, we're very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pleased that the Board has begun to attempt to
2 develop better rules for small rate cases. As the
3 previous speakers have noted, there is a great need
4 for a procedure for adjudicating smaller rate
5 disputes, and we very much welcome this chance to
6 discuss this matter with the Board.

7 We've read, with great interest, the
8 Board's recent decision that posed a variety of
9 questions, and we'll try to address a number of
10 those in our testimony today. However, I would note
11 that we have not had a chance to analyze all of the
12 ramifications and the questions in the Board's
13 recent order, and thus will be submitting further
14 comments after the hearing as permitted by the
15 Board's decision.

16 Our presentation today will be in
17 several parts. Mr. Goldstein will first present
18 several legal and policy issues, particularly those
19 raised in the Board's recent decision. I will then
20 discuss the Interested Parties' position on the
21 substance of the Board's proposal in this proceeding
22 and again attempt to answer a number of questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 posed in the Board's recent order. And that
2 presentation will deal first of all with the
3 eligibility matter. Secondly, we'll discuss the
4 Board's proposed simplified-SAC proposal, then the
5 changes to the Board's three benchmark standard.
6 And if we have time, we'll get to some of the
7 procedural questions raised. So that's kind of the
8 order that we're thinking of here.

9 And I'll be calling on both Mr. Crowley
10 and Mr. Fauth at various points in this
11 presentation. I would note that we're frankly here
12 to answer your questions, and we brought Mr. Crowley
13 and Mr. Fauth to the table because we thought the
14 Board might have some technical questions regarding
15 the Interested Parties position that they would be
16 in a best position to answer. So when the time
17 comes, we certainly welcome questions.

18 Without further ado, let me turn to Mr.
19 Goldstein who will discuss first several of the key
20 legal and policy issues in this case.

21 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Thank you. Good
22 morning, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to address two areas of general concern. The
2 first is the issue raised in the Board's January 22
3 decision about the three tier approach and whether
4 the statute can be satisfied merely by adoption of a
5 simplified-SAC procedure as proposed by Union
6 Pacific or instead whether a simplified benchmark
7 approach is necessary, which is our view. And the
8 second issue is the recurring railroad theme that
9 the Board must, at almost any cost, preserve
10 railroad revenues in this proceeding.

11 The most direct answer to UP's argument
12 is that simplified-SAC does not satisfy the statute
13 with or without a three benchmark alternative. The
14 statute, as you know, demands a simplified, and
15 expedited process and simplified-SAC is neither
16 simplified nor expedited. And if it doesn't meet
17 both tests, it fails the statutory measure. A year
18 and a half, which is the time table proposed for
19 simplified-SAC is not an expedited process even if
20 one made the totally unrealistic assumption that the
21 18-month time table would be met which has never
22 proven to be the case with any full-SAC timetable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 An 18-month time table seems especially
2 inappropriate when there is a truly expedited
3 process available to the Board in the form of a
4 three benchmark approach that will take nine months
5 from beginning to end.

6 And neither is simplified-SAC truly
7 simplified. It may be simpler than full-SAC, but
8 that's not the same thing as simplified. The so-
9 called simplified process is still a highly
10 complicated case as Mr. Crowley and Mr. Fauth will
11 explain. The process involves a major factual
12 undertaking, extensive and detailed cost analysis
13 and calculations requiring expert consultants. If
14 the process were truly simplified, it shouldn't take
15 18 months. The proposed schedule for completion of
16 the record in a simplified-SAC case is 12 months
17 compared with just 7 months under the Board's rules
18 for completing the record in a full-SAC case, and
19 the 18 months that has been proposed for completion
20 of a simplified-SAC case is two months longer than
21 the 16 months now scheduled in the Board's rules for
22 completion of a full-SAC case which hardly suggests

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the new process is simplified or particularly
2 expedited.

3 The position of the interested parties
4 with respect to the three tier approach is that
5 there is no support for it in the statutory language
6 and that there is not support for UP's position in
7 the legislative history. The statute clearly
8 measures the availability of the simplified
9 procedure against a full-SAC case, but the proposed
10 rules measure the availability of the three
11 benchmark process against the standard that is not
12 full-SAC.

13 The boundaries drawn by the Board, in
14 effect, say that the benchmark process is
15 unavailable if the so-called simplified process will
16 do the trick even if a full-SAC case is too costly
17 for the value of the benchmark case, and that is
18 simply contrary to the statute.

19 Union Pacific seems to think it can
20 obviate that entire issue by convincing the Board to
21 do away with the benchmark test and retain only what
22 is called the simplified-SAC process. The trouble

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that the simplified-SAC process by itself does
2 not satisfy the statute, in part because it is
3 neither simplified nor expedited, and in part
4 because it will leave too many shipments without a
5 rate remedy unless the Board wants to pretend that a
6 simplified-SAC case can be brought for well under
7 \$200,000.00. The fact is that it will cost well
8 over a million dollars even before adding a cushion
9 for what the Board has recognized as a necessity to
10 make sure that a complaining shipper recovers more
11 than its mere costs of litigation.

12 There are a number of assumptions one
13 can make about the implications of a million dollar
14 plus simplified-SAC case cost. If, for example, a
15 one and a half million dollar cost is spread over
16 five years, it allows recover of a case value of
17 \$300,000.00 per year. No one's going to be bringing
18 these expensive and risky cases in the expectation
19 of recovering a mere hundred dollars or so per car.

20 So I'll assume a recovery of \$500.00 per
21 car in rate reduction. What that means is that the
22 benefit of a simplified-SAC case on those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions would be exhausted at the level of 600
2 cars per year. Six hundred cars in the grain
3 industry amounts to slightly more than a 510-unit
4 car train annually or only a part of what a facility
5 can ship. If a facility ships more than that number
6 of cars required to exhaust the case value, it loses
7 access to rate relief altogether unless there is a
8 three benchmark alternative availability. UP's
9 proposal taking away the three benchmark process
10 would leave that elevator without effective relief.

11 Also, the Board should not overlook the
12 fact that the statute reflects a full awareness on
13 the part of Congress when Section 10701(d)(3) was
14 enacted that there was a proceeding that had been
15 pending before the Board for many years to establish
16 an alternative methodology to full-SAC, and that was
17 Ex Parte 347(Sub. 2). Section 10701(d)(3) actually
18 commanded the Board to conclude that particular
19 proceeding within one year, which is what the Board
20 did in 1996. In Ex Parte 347(Sub. 2), the Board was
21 expressly giving favorable consideration to a
22 benchmark process quite similar to the benchmark

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach that UP wants the Board to jettison.

2 In its 1995 decision in Ex Parte 347,
3 the Board, in fact, gave only passing consideration
4 to an AAR proposed simplified-SAC approach that was
5 not a benchmark process, and it rejected that
6 simplified approach because it would have skewed the
7 results in favor of the railroads by failing to take
8 all operating efficiencies into consideration just
9 as the Board now proposes to do under simplified-
10 SAC.

11 It would be something of a stretch to
12 accept UP's argument that Congress intended the
13 Board to adopt the type of solution at this time
14 that the Board had refused to adopt in 1995 just
15 before Section 10701(d) (3) was enacted and to
16 jettison the benchmark approach that Congress knew
17 the ICC had viewed favorably.

18 The history of Section 10701(d) (3)
19 clearly shows that the Board is not bound to adopt
20 only that type of simplified process that applies
21 constrained market pricing or SAC principles. The
22 Board's 1996 decision reflects that very conclusion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it remains legally sound today.

2 Section 10701(d) (3) entitles the Board
3 to adopt a simplified and expedited alternative to
4 full-SAC and the Board should do so.

5 Now the railroads argue that the Board
6 should carefully contain the availability of the
7 truly simplified benchmark process and even any
8 simplified-SAC process because to do otherwise will
9 erode railroad earnings. The railroads point to
10 Table 2 of the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to
11 suggest that large segments of their traffic are
12 potentially subject to rate reductions. Table 2 of
13 the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking has been
14 thoroughly discredited by Mr. Fauth and Mr. Crowley
15 in their written statements.

16 Beyond that, however, the railroads'
17 claims are nothing more than a Chicken Little, The
18 Sky is Falling-type of argument. There is
19 absolutely no reason to believe that every single
20 shipper whose rates are over 180 percent of variable
21 cost will bring a rate complaint or succeed if it
22 does so, which is the basis of the railroad industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 argument.

2 In 1995, in Ex Parte 347, the ICC found
3 that 18 percent of all rail shipments would be
4 eligible for rate complaints and then went on to
5 find that mere eligibility is a far cry from
6 actually commencing the case.

7 In its own 1996 decision, the Board
8 similarly rejected what it called the railroads'
9 dooms day analysis and the Board should again do so.

10 Further, unless the railroads know
11 something we don't know, even if every
12 jurisdictionally eligible shipment matured into a
13 rate complaint, it is impossible to measure any
14 railroad industry rate reduction that will result.
15 Neither simplified-SAC nor the three benchmark
16 approach has been tested. The Board should not
17 succumb to another railroad industry effort to
18 suggest that effective rate regulation will be
19 harmful to the railroad industry and instead should
20 install a simplified and expedited remedy whenever
21 full-SAC is too costly, which is what Congress
22 intended.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I'm turning it back to Mr. DiMichael
2 now.

3 MR. DiMICHAEL: Thank you. Some of the
4 legal issues discussed by Mr. Goldstein lead
5 directly into the issue of eligibility for the
6 various small case procedures proposed by Board and
7 we'll turn to the eligibility issue right now.

8 First of all, although the interested
9 parties do have extremely serious concerns over the
10 level of the eligibility thresholds, we believe that
11 the Board is absolutely correct in proposing a
12 bright line eligibility standard combined with an
13 opportunity for the complainant to argue that its
14 particular case should fall within the small case
15 category. In fact, we believe that the lack of a
16 bright line standard has been a major factor in
17 shippers not utilizing the current rules and,
18 Chairman Nottingham, I would certainly note your
19 statement at the beginning that the Board would like
20 to bring some certainty to the question of who has
21 access, and we certainly agree with that.

22 But a presumed eligibility standard has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to realistically evaluate the costs and risks of
2 bringing a small case to the Board and should cover
3 the large majority of cases for whom a full stand-
4 alone cost case would be too costly given the value
5 of the case. It would entirely defeat the purpose
6 of the bright line standard if most cases would have
7 to argue that they qualify on the basis of an
8 individualized determination.

9 We see at least five problems with the
10 Board's proposed thresholds. The Board, we think,
11 has first of all underestimated the cost of a full-
12 SAC case. We think it's underestimated the cost of
13 a simplified-SAC case. We see problems with the
14 Board's aggregation rules. We see the issue of a
15 risk factor and the issue of the maximum versus the
16 actual value of the case. And we'll look, Mr.
17 Crowley, Mr. Fauth and I will deal with each of
18 these in turn.

19 Concerning cost of SAC and simplified-
20 SAC, the Board said, in its July decision, that a
21 realistic cost of a full-SAC case would be 3.5
22 million, and the Board asked in its recent decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it has over estimated the cost of a full-SAC
2 case. We think the Board, in fact, has under
3 estimated the cost of a full-SAC case. The most
4 recent SAC decision entered by the Board was in the
5 Otter Tail Power case, and in view of the importance
6 of this issue, I've been authorized by Otter Tail
7 Power Company to tell the Board that the cost to
8 Otter Tail of the recent proceedings before the
9 Board was \$4.5 million or \$1 million more than the
10 cost assumed by the Board in its July decision in
11 this proceeding. The Otter Tail proceeding was not
12 unusual. Although there were three supplementary
13 filings in that case, they dealt with narrow issues
14 and were not extensive. The record in that case is
15 probably something like about here (indicating) and
16 the supplementary filings are actually right here
17 (indicating). You can probably barely see them over
18 the lip. I would note that the Board has recently
19 suggested that Otter Tail, in fact, should have
20 filed more expert evidence on one issue in the case.

21 The cost of SAC cases has risen
22 astronomically over the past five years and really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has shown no signs of abating. You'll be hearing
2 from railroad counsel later today and many of whom
3 have litigated SAC in recent cases, and perhaps
4 those parties may want to talk about their cost of
5 litigation in recent SAC cases in order to give the
6 Board a realistic measure of SAC litigation costs.

7 This raises the question of whether the
8 Board's recent rules in Ex Parte 657 will likely cut
9 the cost of a SAC case and derivatively the cost of
10 a simplified-SAC, and I would like to have Mr.
11 Crowley address that question. And I would also
12 like Mr. Crowley and Mr. Fauth to address the second
13 problem with the Board's proposed rules, the cost of
14 the simplified-SAC case. I turn to Mr. Crowley.

15 MR. CROWLEY: Thank you, Nicholas. I've
16 been asked to address the cost a shipper should
17 expect to spend in order to bring a rate
18 reasonableness case under the Board's simplified-SAC
19 approach. The Board has proposed that rules that
20 have maximum value of cases between \$200,000.00 and
21 \$3.5 million should be judged using the proposed
22 simplified-SAC procedures. The Board has created

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these presumptive boundaries by assuming the minimum
2 cost to bring a simplified-SAC case will be
3 \$200,000.00 and the cost to present a full-SAC case
4 will \$3.5 million. Based on my experience in
5 preparing evidence for every full-SAC case heard
6 before the ICC and the STB under the current
7 guidelines, I believe the Board has substantially
8 under estimated the cost to bring both a simplified-
9 SAC case and a full-SAC.

10 The Board presumes that its recently
11 adopted Ex Parte 657 SAC procedures will mitigate
12 the cost of both full-SAC and simplified-SAC cases.
13 I disagree. I will address the major changes
14 brought about by the adoption of Ex Parte 657
15 procedures and describe, based on my years of
16 experience, the impact the changes will have on the
17 cost of a simplified-SAC case.

18 The first change was the allocation of
19 revenues for SAR, stand-alone cross-over traffic.
20 Historically, the ICC and the STB utilized a
21 modified mileage pro rate methodology to approximate
22 market-based divisions negotiated between railroads

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to allocate cross-over revenue. Such an approach
2 correctly viewed the SAR as a replacement for the
3 incumbent railroad and treated the divisions as what
4 would be negotiated between two independent rail
5 service providers.

6 Under the new Average Total Cost, or ATC
7 approach, the shipper must take into consideration
8 both the total on-SAR cost as well as the incumbent
9 carrier's total off-SAR cost, including its variable
10 cost and allocated fixed cost. This is done by
11 calculating the on-SAR and off-SAR variable cost for
12 each movement on the stand-alone railroad and
13 allocating the incumbent's fixed cost based on a
14 density-adjusted allocation approach. The change
15 from a modified mileage pro rate methodology to the
16 ATC method adds a tremendous amount of complexity to
17 the revenue allocation process in a full-SAC case
18 and is multiplied by several factors in a
19 simplified-SAC presentation.

20 Unlike coal cases which may have 200
21 movements or less in the SAR traffic group, the
22 simplified-SAC procedures will require the inclusion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of all traffic moving over the SAR's route. This
2 could mean the number individual movements could
3 number in the tens or hundreds of thousands when
4 non-unit train manifest traffic is included. While
5 the railroads have argued that they will have to
6 perform the initial calculation of ATC divisions and
7 therefore they are absorbing the cost of the
8 proposed procedures, the shipper will still need to
9 spend the time and effort to verify these
10 calculations. This will require going back to the
11 base revenue and cost data, verifying the selection
12 and inclusion criteria, determining the routing and
13 line density for each movement and calculating the
14 on-SAR and off-SAR variable and fixed cost.

15 The only way to truly verify the
16 railroad's data is to evaluate every step of the
17 process used by the railroads. This verification
18 process will be extremely burdensome in the
19 simplified-SAC process given the large number of
20 movements handled by the stand-alone railroad.

21 Another item change in the Ex Parte 657
22 was the determination of the maximum rate. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board had historically used the percent reduction
2 method to calculate the SAC rate. But as the Board
3 correctly observed, the percent reduction method was
4 open to manipulation by the railroads, and the STB
5 developed the maximum markup method, or MMM, as a
6 replacement.

7 I concur with the Board that the MMM is
8 a better approach for determining a maximum SAC
9 rate, but the approach is much more time consuming
10 and costly to prepare than the percent reduction
11 method. Unlike percent reduction, which only
12 required the calculation of total stand-alone cost
13 and aggregate SAR revenues to develop the SAC rate,
14 the STB's MMM model requires valuating the rate and
15 cost of every move included in the SAR system. As I
16 stated earlier, this could mean the inclusions of
17 tens or hundreds of thousands of movements in the
18 rate determination process which will ultimately
19 drive up the cost to prepare evidence.

20 The next item change was a shift from
21 the inclusion of movement-specific adjustments and
22 the determination of a movement's variable cost to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know movement-specific adjustments. The Board made
2 various justifications for disallowing the continued
3 us of movement-specific adjustments including a
4 desire to reduce the cost of a maximum reasonable
5 rate case. The calculation of variable cost in
6 maximum reasonable rate cases has never been a
7 driving cost factor, rather the cost of preparing
8 the SAC evidence is the cost driver.

9 In my opinion, the changes brought about
10 in the Ex Parte 657 decision and the proposed
11 changes in this rulemaking will raise the cost to
12 prepare a case much more than any savings brought
13 about by eliminating movement-specific adjustments
14 to variable costs. The changes brought about by the
15 Ex Parte 657 decision will, I believe, ultimately
16 increase the cost to prepare evidence in a full-SAC
17 case or a simplified-SAC.

18 In addition, other changes proposed by
19 the Board specific to this rulemaking will
20 ultimately drive up the cost under simplified-SAC
21 even further. For example, the Board proposes to
22 require shippers and railroads to update their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traffic and cost analyses annual to reflect any
2 changes every year of the five year prescribed rate
3 period. As I explained above, the determination and
4 verification of traffic revenues and costs will be
5 one of the most costly areas of preparing a
6 simplified-SAC case, if not the most costly item.
7 By asking the shipper to repeat this exercise an
8 additional four times will unfairly drive up the
9 cost of the case.

10 Based on my experience, I estimate
11 consulting fees alone for a simplified-SAC case will
12 range between \$1 and \$2 million. When legal and
13 other costs are added, the cost of a simplified-SAC
14 case could abut the Board's cost estimates for a
15 full-SAC case.

16 MR. FAUTH: Chairman Nottingham, Vice
17 Chairman Buttrey, Commissioner Mulvey, it's an honor
18 to be here today. As indicated by Mr. DiMichael,
19 Mr. Goldstein, Mr. Crowley and others, we believe
20 the Board's estimate \$200,000.00 figure for a
21 simplified-SAC case is significantly under
22 estimated, and I agree. In my previous testimony, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that the proposed simplified-SAC procedure
2 is not a simplified and expedited method. I
3 described in detail some of the time-consuming and
4 costly work that will be required in a simplified-
5 SAC case. For example, the stand-alone cost
6 railroad asset identification process has not been
7 simplified, and this is one of the most time-
8 consuming elements associated with a full-SAC case.

9 I submitted a detailed estimate of the
10 economic consulting work that would be required in a
11 simplified-SAC case. I identified 6 phases and 62
12 individual work elements which would be required to
13 complete a simplified-SAC case. I estimated that
14 the economic consulting work -- that the economic
15 consulting fees alone would range between 500,000
16 and 1.25 million, but this excludes legal cost and
17 the additional costs that Mr. Crowley has talked
18 about associated with the 657 adjustments.

19 Some of the railroad have criticized my
20 estimates. However, none have submitted detailed
21 estimates of their own. Moreover, as I pointed out
22 in my rebuttal statement, adjusting for their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticisms would almost have no impact on my
2 conservative estimates of between 3 and 7,000 hours
3 of consulting time required in a simplified-SAC
4 case. Most of the Class 1 railroads have defended
5 full-SAC cases and at least know what their full-SAC
6 litigation costs are which could have been
7 introduced for comparison with shipper costs. The
8 fact that none have done so infers that there is
9 validity to our cost estimates.

10 The Board has failed to test simplified-
11 SAC. I believe adequate testing of simplified-SAC
12 would provide the Board with a better understanding
13 of the cost and complexity associated with a
14 potential application of the procedure. The Board's
15 recent order asked for comments whether the Board's
16 \$200,000.00 estimate was understated assuming no
17 rerouting of issue traffic. A no rerouting rule
18 would not significantly reduce litigation expenses.
19 The route evaluation and selection process would
20 obviously be eliminated, but this would be only a
21 small percentage of the total consulting and legal
22 work required.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The more important question here is what
2 is the tradeoff. A no rerouting rule would likely
3 result in higher rates in most cases. As I
4 indicated in my previous comments, the existing
5 route may not always be the most optimally efficient
6 route. A no rerouting rule would force shippers to
7 pay for such inefficiencies.

8 The Board also asked whether it should
9 abandon the aggregation proposal. My answer is yes.
10 Included in my opening statement is a detailed
11 analysis of the potential impact of the Board's
12 aggregation proposal which demonstrates that the
13 proposal would likely eliminate a huge amount of
14 traffic from challenge. Specifically, I developed
15 the maximum of the case of MVC for 42 individual
16 movements of the same commodity from a single
17 origin. On an individual movement basis, 32
18 movements would qualify for a simplified-SAC, 9
19 would qualify for three benchmark and 2 would be
20 forced to use the full-SAC standard. Under the
21 aggregation proposal, all would be forced to use the
22 full-SAC standard even if it's too costly to use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Board indicates it is considering a
2 case-by-case aggregation approach. The Board would
3 retain discretion to address cases where a
4 complainant was disaggregating a larger dispute into
5 a number of small disputes in order to manipulate
6 the agency's process. I suppose this could happen,
7 but I am unaware of anyone ever trying to manipulate
8 the Board's processes in such a way. Such potential
9 aggregation problems would certainly be rare. As
10 such, I believe that automatic STB aggregation
11 reviews of each case will be unnecessary and that
12 the Board instead should simply revisit this issue
13 if and when it proves to be a problem.

14 Now I'll turn it back to Mr. DiMichael.

15 MR. DiMICHAEL: Chairman Nottingham, the
16 fourth eligibility matter that we'd like to discuss
17 is the so-called risk factor. Some parties have
18 urged the Board to ignore this matter because it
19 would get the Board into speculating about the
20 probability of success. We don't think this is
21 correct at all.

22 First, the Board has already agreed with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the need to recognize the risk of litigation. Back
2 in 1996, the Board declared that a rate complaint
3 would not be cost effective unless the value of the
4 expected remedy exceeds the expected cost of
5 obtaining a remedy by a sufficient margin to make it
6 worthwhile to pursue the complaint. The Board said
7 if the cost of pursuing a complaint would consume
8 most of the expected recovery, the remedy would be a
9 "hollow one." A risk factor is therefore necessary
10 to avoid an outcome where the value of the
11 complainant's recovery would not justify the cost of
12 even meritorious litigation.

13 Thus, the question really is how large
14 should the risk factor be and whether the Board
15 should recognize a specific risk factor up front.
16 Taking the second question first, we think the Board
17 should recognize specific risk factor up front.
18 The whole point of the Board's proposal in this case
19 is to establish a bright line of eligibility to make
20 clear who is eligible and who is not. Failure to
21 adopt a risk factor would undermine the whole
22 purpose of a bright line standard and leave the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parties in a land of uncertainty.

2 Moreover, we think that it's clear that
3 a risk factor of two is not sufficient to achieve
4 the quote "sufficient margin" close quote that the
5 Board discussed in 1996. Of the last seven SAC
6 decisions, two have resulted in some relief for the
7 shipper, and the lack of a small case precedent
8 itself argues for a substantial risk factor, because
9 the uncertainties of the small cases at this point
10 appear much greater than the uncertainties even of
11 large cases. Clearly, large cases have certain
12 risks, and small cases at this point, given the
13 uncertainties, have even more.

14 Finally, we want to discuss the maximum
15 value of the case concept. As the MVC concept was
16 stated in the July proposal, it did not take into
17 account the fact that both the simplified SAC
18 procedure and the three benchmark procedure would
19 not produce rates anywhere near the 180 percent
20 revenue to variable cost level. The Interested
21 Parties have partially adopted a railroad suggestion
22 that as long as the Board has developed reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thresholds on the basis of a realistic cost of
2 litigation and the recognition of a reasonable risk
3 factor and eliminated the aggregation rule so you
4 can get as well as access to needed information, the
5 problem with the MVC concept, as proposed, can be
6 partially alleviated by the shipper being able to
7 specify a case-specific MVC.

8 In its recent decision, the Board
9 suggested a small claims model whereby the Board
10 would put a limit on the amount of relief available
11 under the various procedures. Just a few comments
12 on that. We think the fairness of this procedure
13 still depends, first of all, on the recognition by
14 the Board of a realistic cost of litigation and a
15 realistic litigation risk factor, elimination of the
16 aggregation rule and things we just talked about.
17 We also agree that the Board's suggestion that a
18 complainant will need to be able to amend its
19 complaint if the value of the case turns out to be
20 more or less than originally contemplated, and the
21 Board has stated that in its recent decision. The
22 Interested Parties will be addressing this matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further on February 26th, but with these caveats,
2 the Interested parties are not opposed to exploring
3 the Board's suggestion as a possible useful
4 approach.

5 Regarding eligibility then, in summary,
6 we think that the Board's general concept that there
7 should a bright line of eligibility is correct
8 combined with an opportunity to argue case
9 specifics. We think that the MVC calculation should
10 be revised as I mentioned before. We think that a
11 realistic cost of a full-SAC litigation should be
12 determined to be 4.5 million and a realistic cost of
13 a simplified-SAC, considering the uncertainties,
14 should be determined to be 3.5 million. We agree
15 the Board should eliminate the aggregation rule.
16 And in light of the caveats above, the presumed
17 eligibility for full-SAC should be 13.5 million, and
18 for simplified-SAC, should be 10.5 million.

19 Let me turn to discuss certain aspects
20 of the Board's simplified-SAC proposal. In our
21 written comments, we presented in detail why the
22 Board's simplified-SAC proposal should be withdrawn.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Candidly, we believe the proposal is unfortunately
2 just not ready for prime time. There are two aspects
3 we'd like to highlight -- lack of testing, which the
4 Department of Transportation talked about in some
5 detail; and secondly, what appears to be a
6 systematic skewing of the proposal that is
7 inconsistent with the underlying principles of
8 constrained market pricing and specifically stand-
9 alone cost. I'd like Mr. Fauth to talk briefly
10 about the issue of lack of testing.

11 MR. FAUTH: I urge the Board to consider
12 the fact that the Board's proposed simplified-SAC
13 procedure has not been adequately tested to verify
14 that it is truly a simplified and expedited method,
15 that it is a viable and workable approach, that it
16 produces reasonable and realistic results and that
17 it will protect captive shippers from paying
18 unnecessarily high rates.

19 You should be concerned by this fact.
20 One of the primary reasons that the ICC and STB and
21 the court rejected the AAR's previously proposed
22 simplified-SAC procedure was the fact that ICC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing of the approach in the 1990's indicated that
2 it resulted in revenue cost ratios exceeding 5,000
3 percent.

4 How do we know that the Board's proposed
5 simplified-SAC procedure will not produce similar
6 results?

7 The railroads maintain that the
8 simplified-SAC requires no special testing because
9 it is based on CMP and the SAC constraint.
10 Simplified-SAC may have a similar name and some of
11 the same elements as CMP and SAC, but it does not
12 replicate and, indeed, significantly departs from
13 CMP and SAC. The Board could test the proposed
14 simplified-SAC procedure using the record and
15 results in recent full-SAC cases referenced by the
16 Board. However, testing the procedure on non-coal
17 movements which are more likely to use the
18 procedures is equally, if not more, important.

19 DOT agrees with the Interested Parties
20 on this point. DOT states such an exercise would
21 disclose whether SSAC, as proposed, would introduce
22 biases favoring any particular party. It should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Board's responsibility to perform or supervise
2 such testing. It would be very difficult for any
3 independent part without access to internal railroad
4 data to adequately perform such testing from
5 publicly available information. Were the Board to
6 undertake testing, I believe the Board would
7 discover that the proposed simplified-SAC procedure
8 is far less simplified than the Board suggests.

9 Thank you.

10 MR. DiMICHAEL: I want to just very
11 briefly, in light of the time, talk about some of
12 the procedures that the Board has proposed as far as
13 its simplified SAC and the fact that they seem to be
14 consistently inconsistent with the SAC, especially
15 in one direction.

16 The Board has said that basically all
17 traffic needs to be included in the simplified-SAC
18 procedure whereas in the SAC test itself, it said
19 that grouping was essential to the theory of
20 contestability and without grouping, SAC would not
21 be a very useful test. The Board's simplified-SAC
22 procedure basically forces the shipper to use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing traffic on the line thereby eliminating the
2 possibility of achieving efficiencies in the
3 grouping.

4 The -- I would not on this that there
5 has -- there is obviously a tension here between
6 simplification and accurate results. There is at
7 least possibilities that a simplification may
8 produce them. What we seem to be having here though
9 is a consistent skewing, biasing in a sense, of the
10 procedures to produce a higher answer. And it's a
11 very troubling problem because we don't know, as Mr.
12 Fauth said, just how this is going to work. And
13 without testing, we don't know the result and the
14 extent to which the Board's proposed simplified-SAC
15 procedures would actually replicate or how
16 accurately that they would replicate the results of
17 a full-SAC.

18 The Interested Parties do not oppose
19 simplification. They want simplification. That's
20 what we've been talking about for the last half
21 hour. But simplification without any testing that
22 would permit the community to know what the answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produced by the procedures is just not right.
2 Simplification without demonstrated fairness is not
3 a sound basis, we think, for a small case procedure.

4 Let me turn in the remaining time to the
5 three benchmark approach. The Board asked for some
6 comments on a couple of aspects of the three
7 benchmark approach, especially the issue of
8 ratcheting under the three benchmark approach, and
9 the Interested Parties have some serious concerns
10 with the issue of a confidence interval. And I'd
11 like to ask Mr. Crowley to address both the
12 ratcheting question and the confidence interval
13 matter.

14 MR. CROWLEY: The Class 1 railroads have
15 argued in their various filings in this rulemaking
16 that the repeated application of the three benchmark
17 method to the higher rates in the comparison group
18 will reduce both the mean rate and the upper bound
19 of the confidence interval of the comparison group
20 and drive those rates towards the mean. In truth,
21 the railroad's ratcheting arguments are based on
22 several unproven assumptions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 First, the railroads assume that a
2 comparison group is a unique and static entity in
3 which all members of a comparison group for one
4 movement will also be in the comparison group for
5 every member of the original group. This clearly
6 may not be true. For example, assume a shipper with
7 a 500 mile movement brings a rate case using the
8 three benchmark approach and included in the
9 comparison group are 10 movements. The comparison
10 group movements have the same operating
11 characteristic as the issue movement, but their
12 movement miles range from 475 miles to 525 miles.
13 In other words, the comparison group miles are 5
14 percent greater or less than the issue movement
15 miles.

16 Now assume the shipper with the 525 mile
17 movement in the original comparison group decides to
18 bring a rate case under the proposed three benchmark
19 approach. Under the railroad's way of thinking, the
20 comparison group with the prior case would also be
21 the comparison group for this new rate case. This
22 may not be the fact. If we use the same plus or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus 5 percent mileage range as a way to identify
2 movements for the second comparison group, the
3 mileages would range for this new comparison from
4 approximately 500 miles to 551 miles.

5 This new comparison group would exclude
6 some of the movements from their prior group and may
7 or may not bring rate relief for the shipper. This
8 is because comparison groups are not mutually
9 exclusive groupings that will always contain the
10 same members. Comparison group membership can and
11 will overlap leading to different group compositions
12 and no guarantee of a ratcheting down of rates.

13 My next problem with the railroad's
14 arguments is their assumption of an instantaneous
15 impact on a rate judged unreasonable under the three
16 benchmark approach on other members of the
17 comparison group. In truth, the impact of a
18 prescribed rate will not occur for at least a year
19 due to the lag and the production of the STB's
20 waybill sample. It may not be included at all if
21 the prescribed rate is excluded from the waybill
22 sample. The latter may be entirely possible due to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the stratified sampling pattern used to create
2 waybill sample and the small size of shippers using
3 the three benchmark method. In addition, rates are
4 not static on a year-to-year basis. And while a
5 comparison group may provide relief in one year, in
6 the following year, the rates may have changed to
7 such an extent that relief would not be forthcoming
8 for the comparison group, even with the inclusion of
9 the new prescribed rate.

10 As I stated earlier, comparison groups
11 are not static unchanging entities and the inclusion
12 of a prescribed rate in the comparison group will
13 not necessarily lead to another finding of rate
14 unreasonableness for another member of the group.

15 The next issue I've been asked to
16 discuss is the addition of confidence interval on
17 top of the average IVC calculation under the three
18 benchmark approach. As I explained in my verified
19 statement submitted as part of the Interested
20 Parties opening statement in this rulemaking, I do
21 not believe that the use of a confidence interval
22 calculation, as proposed by the Board, is valid due

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the non-random nature of the comparison group.
2 Some of the railroads have argued that because the
3 STB's waybill sample approximates a random sample,
4 that the use of a confidence interval is
5 appropriate. Whether the issue waybill sample is
6 truly random or not is debatable. This was never
7 the issue. Rather, the issue was whether the
8 comparison group was random, which it clearly is
9 not.

10 Simply stated, a non-random sub sample
11 drawn from a presumably random sample does not make
12 the sub sample random. It is on this basis that I
13 believe the STB's proposed methodology is in error.

14 MR. DiMICHAEL: Chairman Nottingham, I
15 can't quite see the lights here, so I'm not sure
16 whether I have time or not?

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: We do have, I'm
18 advised, a temporary technical problem with the
19 lights. I can give you just my own timekeeping
20 sense which is that you are at the 45 minute mark
21 right now.

22 MR. DiMICHAEL: That's fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Be happy to give
2 you a minute to conclude if you'd like.

3 MR. DiMICHAEL: Surely. Thank you very
4 much. We do, as I said, want to thank the Board for
5 its time and attention in this case. We think these
6 are very, very important issues and we're very, very
7 pleased to be here. We certainly look forward to
8 any questions that the Board has. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. One of
10 the issues that has been touched on by a number of
11 witnesses today, and certainly was one that we
12 called attention to in our recent notice, is the
13 usefulness potentially or potentially lack of
14 usefulness, we do want to hear on this, and we have
15 heard some of mediation. I wanted to give Mr.
16 Crowley, in particular, I understand has some
17 experience with mediation, and invite anyone else
18 after Mr. Crowley responds to just comment on that
19 issue.

20 MR. CROWLEY: I think mediation has some
21 benefit in the big cases. I'm not sure of the
22 benefit in a small case. You could easily run up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cost of litigating a small case through the
2 mediation process and then have to turn and litigate
3 again which would double the cost and make it
4 somewhat impractical.

5 MR. DiMICHAEL: I would just maybe add,
6 though, that we think that a mediation proposal
7 would need to be quick and therefore inexpensive to
8 be useful. The AAR suggested a 20-day period. If
9 we can hold a mediation to that kind of quick time
10 period, that might well be a proposal that would
11 appear to make some sense. But I think you have to
12 be careful that the mediation process does not sort
13 of get out of hand and just drive up the cost of a
14 small case.

15 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Any other comments
16 on that? I know I do, in a variety of areas of the
17 Board's work, I gave a lot of thought to the costs
18 that our work, our decisions, our proposals might be
19 imposing on parties, on the economy overall. I'm
20 sure my colleagues give a lot of thought to that
21 issue as well. And I recognize that in a free
22 society, in a free economy, the government ought not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically to restrict what a private person may
2 choose to spend on a lawful exercise of exploring
3 the fairness or merits or demerits.

4 However, that being said, there's been a
5 lot of commentary already, and I'll certainly
6 explore this issue with other panels, I'm sure,
7 about the cost of pursuing rate claim dispute
8 resolution through the Board's process, both actual
9 past costs and potential costs under our recently
10 concluded large rate case rule and also under this
11 proposed rule.

12 Help me just think through -- I would
13 just welcome any of the -- we have a range of
14 witnesses from folks perhaps on my far left who work
15 for businesses who actually pay the bills to folks
16 on down the row who may have another vantage point,
17 receiving the fees so to speak. And where -- I
18 guess where should the Board turn for impartial
19 analyses, advice? Should we be concerned that some
20 parties who have very strong and apparently
21 thoughtful opinions on this issue also have a lot at
22 stake, both personally and from a pecuniary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective?

2 And where should we and perhaps shippers
3 and railroads, folks who are paying these bills turn
4 for kind of that impartial sort of cost estimate as
5 to what are the costs of these board's procedures?
6 Because I worry that we could even give it our best
7 shot and come up with just what we think and, you
8 know, is the perfect balance, but guess what, we
9 don't always necessarily feel in control of the
10 actual bills that get sent out. That's a matter of
11 private contract, private agreement presumably.

12 And I also would like to know -- know
13 it's a long question -- I'll wrap up -- but would
14 like to know if anyone's willing -- there's been
15 some willingness today to talk about actual
16 litigation costs in specific cases. I heard the
17 Otter tail. That was of interest. Do -- is there
18 any use out in the marketplace of a sort of fixed
19 fee type arrangements between lawyers and
20 consultants and shippers and/or railroads where the
21 bill say payer gets some level of certainty going in
22 as to what their exposure might be?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll welcome any of the panelists to
2 address any of the issues I've just touched on.

3 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Let me partially try to
4 respond to that, Mr. Chairman. It's been my
5 experience that fixed fees are not generally
6 employed in litigation, because you cannot predict
7 what the other side is going to do. And so that's
8 the reason why attorneys in these types of
9 proceedings charge on an hourly basis. And I wish
10 that we could overcome that. I think everyone would
11 love to have a fixed fee situation, but it's not
12 economically real. And I think that the Otter Tail
13 experience has been particularly enlightening, and
14 that's a real life example of what a case costs.

15 I don't think that the cost consultants
16 who have put in estimates of the number of hours
17 really would be acting in their own self interest to
18 build up their costs unnecessarily of a proceeding,
19 because it will just drive their clients away. I
20 think that everyone wishes it could be done for a
21 lot less money so that our statements about the
22 costs, the high costs are, in many respects,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contrary to our own self interest. We would like to
2 see lower costs.

3 MR. DiMICHAEL: I would just add perhaps
4 a little bit about that also. I very much agree and
5 it's very difficult in litigation to determine what
6 the costs are going to be. I think, frankly, SAC
7 cases, the history of them have been that parties
8 have indicated that SAC cases will be less than they
9 have been, and they turned out to be more. I was
10 reading the Board's 1996 decision the other night,
11 and the Board, in that case, was talking about the
12 cost of a SAC case back in 1995 being somewhere
13 between \$250,000.00 and \$1 million, and there was
14 some dispute back then whether the million dollars
15 was right. But even if it was, SAC cases have just,
16 in ten years, quadrupled or quintupled or more.

17 And this is a result of the dynamic that
18 has in these cases. Parties will put in, you know,
19 x evidence and you didn't expect that. And so you
20 have to respond with y evidence. And it just keeps
21 going up and up and up. And I think that's a real
22 issue with the Board's simplified-SAC proposal. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks -- if you look at it fast, it might work
2 cheaper. But I think the same dynamic which has
3 been at work for the past 15 or 20 years in SAC is
4 going to be precisely at work in some simplified-SAC
5 where things that start out looking inexpensive or
6 may be inexpensive, especially if you don't really
7 test them out, after a while it becomes much, much
8 more expensive.

9 So there is kind of a litigation risk
10 factor in the simplified-SAC proposal itself that I
11 think is going to tend to drive things more
12 expensively rather than less.

13 MR. GOLDSTEIN: And I think that would
14 be especially true for the first cases that may be
15 decided, because they will be extremely heavily
16 contested, and every single imaginable argument is
17 going to be raised by the parties.

18 MR. WARFEL: I believe part of your
19 question, Chairman Nottingham, was what would
20 shippers be willing to pay. My particular employer,
21 we have master contracts with most of the Class 1
22 railroads. Only one of those contracts is a five-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year contract. Two of them are two-year contracts.
2 The rest are all one. So from a practical
3 standpoint, if you're talking a cost even as low as,
4 say, a half million dollars for something like this,
5 you have to question whether it's really worth doing
6 it.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. There was
8 some reference, I think, by one of the witnesses to
9 -- perhaps more to the perceived desirability of
10 railroads divulging their actual litigation and
11 consultant expenses in these cases. I'd just be
12 curious to ask anyone on the panel who'd like to
13 respond if a railroad were to take you up on that
14 invitation and enter a number into the record today
15 or later, can we expect that you would accept that
16 at face value and that would be the end of the
17 discussion on what railroad costs or are we going to
18 have to go into some type of elaborate discovery
19 process or something? Just sort of want to know
20 where we go if we do think deeply on that topic.
21 Anyone care to opine?

22 MR. DiMICHAEL: I've indicated what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Otter Tail costs were. I think it would be -- I
2 would certainly hope that the railroads would
3 believe that that's the cost. I think that -- that
4 is the cost. I would accept -- I would believe that
5 they should be deeply as candid. And I think their
6 costs are going to be similar or perhaps even
7 higher.

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Vice Chairman
9 Buttrey, questions?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman. We got into this morning sort of what I
12 would call the academic part of this discussion
13 pretty quickly. And that's a very important process
14 that we go through here is the academic and
15 technical part. But there's a grassroots part to
16 this issue as well, and that is this term that's
17 sort of crept into the dialogue in this city in the
18 last few days and weeks about who will be the
19 decider. And it raises an issue in my mind,
20 especially -- that was brought to life especially
21 this week by a letter that I received from a
22 shipper, I will not mention the name, of course, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the location of the country, and the concern that
2 that shipper had about being able to stay in
3 business -- so we get quickly transported from the
4 academic part of this discussion to the grassroots
5 part of this discussion.

6 And I'd like to direct my question to
7 Mr. Mack and Mr. Goldstein primarily. It concerns
8 me that the carriers might be in a position to be
9 the decider, if you will, of who stays in business
10 and who doesn't. And I think it's an accepted fact
11 in this country that small businesses, play a huge
12 role, in the economy of this country and a
13 preponderance of employees in this country are
14 employees of small businesses. And some of those
15 small businesses are captive rail shippers. So it
16 behooves us to come up with some approach to this
17 issue that gets to the grassroots level of this
18 issue. And it concerns me who will be the decider
19 of who stays in business and who doesn't. It
20 concerns me. If you would, Mr. Mack or Mr.
21 Goldstein, add any observations or comments that you
22 might have to what I've said?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MACK: I'll make a comment on that
2 remark. You know, I think that's -- there's a lot
3 of truth in your statements in regard to rail rates
4 drive a lot of business, transportation rates drive
5 a lot of business, not necessarily rail rates but
6 transportation is a significant cost. My sense is
7 that when there is something that is completely out
8 of the ordinary that there needs to be some
9 mechanism outside of one of those small businesses
10 that you described to completely change the way they
11 do business, you know, completely or go out of
12 business. There needs to be some mechanism that can
13 address the issue at heart if that, in fact, is a
14 transportation cost issue and at least an attempt to
15 take a look at the situation that maybe a particular
16 movement has been demarketed by a carrier.

17 So the point being that, I think, relief
18 options need to be presented, and they need to be at
19 a point where it's at least an option to attempt
20 versus there's no alternative at all. And I think
21 that's what we're seeking.

22 MR. GOLDSTEIN: I think the problem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're raising is a vital problem, and I think it's
2 becoming more acute as railroad capacity is smaller
3 in relation to demand and as railroads can afford to
4 become more selective in the traffic that they want
5 to handle. And so Dan used a term, demarketing.
6 What he's referring to is that we see quotations
7 from railroads, rate quotations which are
8 deliberately set at a level that is so high that
9 they know the traffic won't move.

10 And it's possible that the proceedings
11 in this case may provide an answer to some of those
12 problems. We often hear the railroads say that what
13 we're talking about right now isn't really a
14 problem, because their customers are so much bigger
15 than they are.

16 What we're really talking about, though,
17 is not the size of a customer and whether the
18 customer itself is big enough to take care of itself
19 as the railroads like to say but whether the
20 facility fits into -- that customer's facility fits
21 into the railroad's plans. Railroads see that
22 facility as being either inefficient as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributor of traffic or unnecessary because they
2 can source the amount of traffic that their
3 destinations need from someplace else.

4 And it's a real problem. I'm not sure
5 that the entire problem can be addressed through
6 rate relief, but I think to some extent it can be.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Anyone else like
8 to speak to that issue? Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
10 Mulvey?

11 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you, Mr.
12 Chairman. I'm a little disappointed today that the
13 testimonies did not really focus on our revised
14 January 22nd, '07 decision. I appreciate that
15 there'll be further evidence -- testimony submitted
16 later on. I look forward to reading that, but I was
17 hoping that it would focus on some of those things
18 that were raised in our decision today.

19 Having said that, I'd like you all to
20 respond to the proposal that we allow the shippers
21 to choose amongst the three, full-SAC, modified --
22 simplified-SAC or three benchmark approach and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide in advance what they think the value of the
2 case would be and proceeding with that proposal in
3 particular. Because that seems to get away from
4 some of the eligibility issues if you would. Mr.
5 DiMichael, you want to start?

6 MR. DiMICHAEL: Yes. WE -- and I
7 briefly dealt with this in the prepared remarks, but
8 I think basically we see that there is some real
9 possibilities in that, but we -- in that approach.
10 It certainly gets away from the problems of maximum
11 value of the case versus actual value of the case.
12 I think, Bill, for it to be workable, as I
13 mentioned, it, I think, needs to recognize a
14 realistic litigation cost, realistic litigation
15 factor. Those -- the numbers need to be, in a
16 sense, linked to those kind of realistic things in
17 order for them to be workable.

18 I hesitate to kind of, you know, give
19 you kind of a final word now, because we would like
20 to think this through. But it seems to us to have
21 some benefit, some promise, assuming those caveats
22 would be included.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Yes. I point out,
2 too, the 22nd of January, it was only nine, ten days
3 ago, so -- eight, nine days ago, so therefore you
4 didn't have all that much time to prepare and that's
5 unfortunate. But these proposals that haven't
6 advanced, I think, are substantial departures from
7 our original NPRM, and they are proposals that we
8 really want to get more feedback on.

9 Let me ask. Mr. Mack, you mentioned an
10 arbitration processed used at the NGFA. Could you
11 elaborate a little more on how that differs from
12 what we're proposing for mediation?

13 MR. MACK: The one key difference, of
14 course, is that rail rates are not a topic that can
15 be arbitrated under the rules of the NGFA rail
16 arbitration.

17 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: I understand that
18 yes, but in terms of procedures.

19 MR. MACK: In terms of procedures, I'm
20 not a hundred percent on the mediation, and if
21 someone else could defer -- if I could defer that.

22 MR. GOLDSTEIN: The NGFA arbitration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures are far less formal than any of the
2 procedures that have been proposed for small rate
3 cases. They are normally -- in fact, I'm not aware
4 that there's ever been discovery involved in them.
5 They are normally handled by the submission of
6 opening, reply and then rebuttal comments. And
7 they're generally decided within six months. And so
8 in some respects, in fact many respects, it's a much
9 more simplified -- but as Dan said, they don't get
10 to the issue of rates. They deal with such things
11 as loss and damage claims, unreasonable practices,
12 and the like, which may be simpler concepts than
13 rates.

14 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you. Mr.
15 Crowley, you were mentioning the costs associated
16 with the simplified-SAC procedures and also the
17 changes that were proposed -- in Ex Parte 657. In
18 terms, of cross over traffic, the allocation of
19 revenues to cross over traffic, you mentioned that
20 you admit that the railroads are the ones who are
21 responsible for developing those data but then you
22 have to verify the data. That could be very, very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expensive, but couldn't you take a sample? -- You
2 mentioned you have to verify every single piece of
3 data, but wouldn't sampling be cheaper, more
4 efficient and just as accurate? I mean you're a
5 statistician, no.

6 MR. CROWLEY: Well, sampling is always a
7 technique that can be used to verify data assuming
8 you have the universe to sample from. But my
9 concern would be that the information that you get
10 to sample is simply the result of the railroad's
11 analysis and not of the selection criteria they used
12 or the elimination criteria they used in evaluating
13 the traffic. If I'm asked to represent to one of my
14 clients that the calculations and the procedures
15 followed by the railroad are accurate, I think you
16 have to get to the root data in order to make that
17 representation. Now if the sampling procedures were
18 coupled with access to the root data, I think you
19 might be on to something.

20 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Okay. Every time
21 we try to make things simpler, we seem to make them
22 more complicated and more expensive. Every time we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to make them cheaper -- I'm sad to hear that you
2 all think that the changes that were proposed in the
3 Ex Parte 657, the large SAC cases, have not lowered
4 the cost.

5 -- Some of the issues in the full-SAC
6 case that will be reduced or eliminated using a
7 simplified-SAC methodology, I had the staff prepare
8 a list of all the things that would no longer need
9 to be done or the cost of which would be very, very
10 much reduced, and they do seem to be substantial. -
11 - The jurisdictional threshold, for example; simply
12 use an unadjusted URCS. The SARR configuration for
13 track miles -- we're now going to use the
14 predominant route or traffic, so you don't need to
15 specify a route or figure out what route you might
16 want to take. The traffic volumes and revenues are
17 defined by actual traffic for the most part or, in
18 some cases, like the rerouted traffic would no
19 longer be an issue, we're using actual miles.

20 Operating expenses would all be based
21 upon modified URCS operating expenses using actual
22 traffic. You wouldn't need to postulate a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypothetical railroad, for example, and all those
2 operating expenses would no longer be remodeled.

3 Road property investment using rolling
4 averages from prior cases, again, would be simpler
5 and, I would think, reduce the costs. In fact, the
6 only one that has no change in that category seems
7 to be tunnels, and tunnels tend not to be typical,
8 especially in western cases.

9 Discounted to cash flow analysis --
10 again, reduced to a one-year DCF, no debates over
11 refinancing debt under the new proposals, et
12 cetera, all of these would seem to substantially
13 reduce, the cost of bringing these cases. Anyone
14 want to respond to that?

15 MR. CROWLEY: I agree that those things
16 will reduce the cost if you're starting at the right
17 point. I think we heard this morning what it cost
18 to litigate the Otter Tail case and I was part of
19 that case. And what I'm telling you is that the
20 cost to bring a simplified stand-alone case is half
21 of that, maybe less than half of that, maybe a
22 quarter of that. But that's still a substantial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of money. The things that you mention on
2 your list are simpler but still require
3 calculations.

4 The things that you didn't mention and
5 that I didn't mention in my prepared remarks that
6 are going to be very cumbersome, in addition to what
7 I said, are things like grading. We're going to use
8 the engineering approach as the guidelines suggest
9 except for those places where there aren't
10 engineering reports. And the engineering reports
11 are not all-encompassing. To do an actual grading
12 estimate is very complicated. It's very
13 controversial. The cross subsidy testing, the more
14 moves you have in your universe or in your SAC
15 group, the more difficult it is to do the cross
16 subsidy testing. That's going to be more
17 complicated as well.

18 So while there are some things that are
19 simple, I think we've taken that into account and
20 given you our best guess as to what it's going to
21 cost to litigate these things.

22 MR. DiMICHAEL: I would perhaps just add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that also that in a coal case, what you're
2 basically looking at is, you know, a movement from a
3 particular origin to a particular destination, and
4 the cross over traffic in those kind of movements,
5 you get to pick. And so there is -- there tends to
6 be a limited universe of cross over traffic. Still
7 a fair amount but if you compare that to a non-coal
8 case that will be moving from point x to point y
9 over part of the railroad system and you're using
10 all of the movements on those segments, as Mr.
11 Crowley said, those cross over moves may be many,
12 many multiples of the number of cross over movements
13 that you have in a stand-alone case. So although
14 you are in a sense simplifying some of the
15 calculations, you're having many more calculations
16 to do. So there is both pluses and minuses here.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: I've got a few
18 more questions and then I'll be happy to do another
19 round at the pleasure of my colleagues. Just to
20 pick up on one of the issues I was exploring
21 earlier, if we were to -- just work with me here --
22 if we hypothesize that the Board comes up with what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each or most members on this panel would view as a
2 very thoughtful -- this is a hypothetical, of course
3 -- balanced and fair rule here, should we then
4 expect over time, as hourly fees do go up, I
5 presume, like they do in most other business models
6 with inflation and cost of living, that in a few
7 years or some period of time, that very good,
8 thoughtful, fair balance may not look quite so good
9 to folks paying the actual hourly bills and we would
10 then be asked perhaps to come back and revisit the
11 question? Should we be concerned with that? Is
12 that a real reality and any -- I'd welcome any
13 comment on that or related issue.

14 MR. DiMICHAEL: I believe the Board, in
15 its proposal had talked about the possibility of
16 indexing certain of the costs. I think that makes
17 some sense. There is a whole series of things in
18 the law that, not just obviously the transportation
19 law that the Board is under, but other
20 transportation statutes that have, in a sense, gone
21 out of date as time has gone by, and I think an
22 indexing process for some of those would make a fair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of sense and reduce the need for the Board to
2 revisit what we certainly hope would be a fair and
3 expedited process at the end of this proceeding.

4 MR. GOLDSTEIN: I think it would be
5 helpful, generally, if in a decision that the Board
6 issues it could indicate its willingness to be
7 receptive to indications of change or abuses of the
8 process as you go along. And I think that this is
9 just one of the areas that perhaps needs to be
10 revised over time, or math to be revisited over time
11 with the benefit of experience. There may well be
12 others of a substantive nature.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: I'd like to give
14 each of the panelists a chance to -- some have
15 spoken very directly on this point, some somewhat
16 less directly, on the question of thresholds -- I'd
17 like to give each panelist an opportunity to -- and
18 maybe to help move the questioning along, if I
19 could, if -- this is a big if I realize -- if we
20 assume that the Board were to settle on a three
21 option approach, full-SAC, simplified or something
22 like a simplified-SAC and then a more benchmark type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even simpler approach if we were to proceed with the
2 three option model, and to take it further, to pick
3 up on Commissioner Mulvey's comment, if we were to
4 give shippers an opportunity to opt into the value
5 level of any of those models for purposes of the
6 case, what should the right -- what should the
7 threshold be? I've heard some different numbers but
8 I haven't heard numbers from everyone. Clearly,
9 this panel -- I've heard that 200,000, in your
10 collective opinions, is not the right starting
11 number, but give me a better one, if I could, just
12 start maybe my left to right. And if you prefer not
13 -- if you don't have a number, that's fine. I just
14 want to get the benefit of your thoughts while I've
15 got you here.

16 MR. WARFEL: We're talking a threshold
17 number now?

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Yes.

19 MR. WARFEL: In our testimony, we
20 mentioned 13.5 and I believe 10.5 million and I'd
21 stick with those numbers.

22 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Anything on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 third lower end?

2 MR. WARFEL: Well, I mean it's -- I mean
3 in theory, I mean you could actually -- well, you're
4 not going to have a case, I think, that's brought on
5 one or two carloads, but I know in our -- like using
6 our immediate situation, most of our
7 origin/destination pairs, you're only looking at
8 between 750,000 and \$1 million in revenue, and
9 that's just on an O-D pair. And most complaints are
10 probably going to be directed at one
11 origin/destination pair. So perhaps say a half
12 million dollars.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Mr.
14 Kratzberg?

15 MR. KRATZBERG: I guess I'd go back to
16 one of the other comments that I made earlier in my
17 testimony when I talked about the number of
18 shipments on an annualized basis that really would
19 apply, and I guess based on the proposed thresholds
20 at this point in time, you know, looking at two
21 carloads a month on an individual O-D pair is quite
22 low. And so when you calculate that over a five-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year time period, you know, that's why we said that
2 we really felt like \$200,000.00 was really
3 unrealistically low. And as we had stated that
4 anything basically below the ten and a half million
5 dollar threshold, we'd really be looking for that to
6 apply to the three benchmark standard. So I think
7 most shippers would, once again, need something that
8 says I can aggregate those shipments or I can, you
9 know, submit a case that may have multiple
10 origin/destination pairs which, in themselves have
11 only a couple shipments per month, but I've got
12 enough latitude there to bring a little bit larger
13 case if I've got, you know, three or four O/D pairs
14 that I really feel or that the company feels needs
15 to be changed.

16 MR. MACK: I think our statements were
17 focusing primarily as it relates to egg commodities
18 and egg products focusing primarily on the three
19 benchmark. Our statements were obviously clear that
20 we felt that \$200,000.00 was too low. However, we
21 have not formulated a limit that we would like to
22 care to discuss at this point. We don't have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number as of yet.

2 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. And it's
3 certainly your option, Mr. Mack, but I will just
4 point out for everyone's benefit, the record will be
5 open until February 26th, and we certainly would
6 invite you to give us your association's best number
7 -- may be very helpful. And it's just hard for us
8 to -- you know, if we don't have the benefit of
9 folks' specific recommendations, it's just tougher
10 for us to make the right call. But I appreciate
11 your position today. Mr. Goldstein?

12 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Well, speaking on behalf
13 of NGFA, we will submit some numbers for you. As
14 part of the aggregate group, we've already suggested
15 some numbers that we think are appropriate that Mr.
16 DiMichael, I think, can reiterate. I think it's
17 important to point out, though, that while these
18 numbers may seem large, we're talking about five
19 years worth of relief and so when you divide them by
20 five, they shrink dramatically and then, of course,
21 if you factor in what the Board has said needs to be
22 factored in, which is some sort of a cushion,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because you can't expect people to litigate just to
2 recover their costs, so when you get done with that,
3 you get down to a number that we think is
4 manageable.

5 MR. DiMICHAEL: And those numbers, to
6 repeat basically, I think, what Mr. Warfel talked
7 about, was that 3B benchmark would be up to 10.5, a
8 simplified-SAC would be up to 13.5 and a case that
9 is worth more than 13.5 would be under the full-SAC.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Mr.
11 Crowley?

12 MR. CROWLEY: I concur with Mr.
13 DiMichael.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. Mr. Fauth?
15 All right. Thank you. This may be my last
16 question, but I think it is an important one. There
17 was some testimony about the, of course, the length
18 of time of pursuing these cases. That's certainly
19 very much in the forefront of our mind in trying to
20 come up with the right balance here to try figure
21 out a way to get through these cases expeditiously.
22 I think most, if not all, of the statements I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen in the record from a variety of parties
2 appreciate the importance of that.

3 Help me improve our work. Where -- any
4 -- and I realize this may be more directed to the
5 seasoned litigators on the panel, but I'll invite
6 anyone else to join in. Where -- looking at our
7 proposal, where do you see opportunities to cut off
8 some time? And then a related question, I guess, in
9 your experience, you know, in cases with the Board,
10 generally speaking, do you see very often -- I'm
11 learning as I continue my orientation process here -
12 - about six months into the job -- that very often
13 we start off with a very well-intentioned schedule
14 and then various things happen, not the least of
15 which parties ask for a different schedule -- how
16 often in cases is the lengthening of the resolution
17 process beyond the original schedule attributed to
18 parties, railroads and shippers asking for delays,
19 extensions? How often is it because the Board is,
20 for whatever reason, just can't get its job done on
21 time? Help me think through -- how much of a
22 problem is it on my end that I need as a manager to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to get at and how much is really just the --
2 maybe the inevitable give and take of the process
3 that the parties have a right to ask for extensions?

4 MR. DiMICHAEL: Let me take a whack at
5 that in really a couple of ways. First of all, the
6 three benchmark approach, as proposed, would be --
7 and it's a little unclear exactly what the time
8 period is, but I believe it's about a 270-day
9 schedule, 50 days of that schedule is devoted to the
10 eligibility question. If we could have a, you know,
11 realistic and bright line test, you would knock out
12 50 days out of that 270 day schedule right off the
13 bat if you could say, you know, a large percentage
14 of shippers would be able to not have to go through
15 an individualized eligibility process.

16 We look at the three benchmark approach,
17 and it seems to be something that could move along
18 fairly well. And we think that even if you go from
19 the 270 to the 220, there are probably -- by
20 knocking off the 50 days, there is still probably
21 some means of getting that down a little bit
22 further.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now if you're going to the simplified-
2 SAC, I think you're talking about a whole different
3 kettle of fish. The history of SAC cases has tended
4 to be that they start out with everyone's good
5 intentions, including the Board's, trying to get
6 them done x period of time and they've just
7 expanded.

8 In, I know, the Otter Tail case, for
9 example, that was not atypical. It took a little
10 over, I think, about three, three and a half years,
11 and there were several rounds of evidence in that
12 case. One of them that was the result of a change
13 in one of the Board's standards that one of the
14 parties asked to respond to. A second, the Board's
15 standard change again and another party asked to
16 respond to. And the third, the Board itself asked
17 the parties to submit. So some of that case was due
18 to some changing standards and the Board itself
19 asking for some additional evidence.

20 We think those are the kinds of things
21 actually that are likely, more likely to take place
22 in a simplified process rather than a three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benchmark process where the three benchmark process
2 you've got, you know, two of the numbers that the
3 Board is going to calculate, the third number is a
4 comp number which, you'd think, would be able to be
5 done fairly fast.

6 MR. GOLDSTEIN: I think what you're
7 talking about has some potential, but from my
8 personal point of view, there was some confusion as
9 to the small claims approach. The original approach
10 or suggestion for determining eligibility involved
11 the use of presumptions, and the presumptions could
12 be challenged by, presumably, either side in every
13 case. It's not clear to me whether the small claims
14 approach, allowing people to choose to fit into one
15 slide or another also involves presumptions or
16 whether they are no longer part of the picture. So
17 I think part of the answer to the question, in my
18 mind, lies in the answer to that particular issue.

19 Also, another part of it is whether what
20 you call the aggregation rule, I think of as the
21 aggravation rule, is dropped. And if it is, I think
22 that will also help speed things up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROWLEY: Let me just add that one
2 way to hep out the small shippers is to get rid of
3 the simplified stand-alone approach altogether.
4 Embrace the three benchmark approach without
5 aggregation, and I think you'll offer a tool that
6 the small shippers will be able to use and will be
7 quick.

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Vice Chairman
9 Buttrey, any additional questions?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: No questions,
11 just an observation, Mr. Chairman. The issue of
12 indexes, we haven't had much luck with that in the
13 recent past.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
15 Mulvey?

16 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: On this issue of
17 whether or not we should drop the simplified-SAC, in
18 our directive, it says that we need to develop an
19 alternative to the full-SAC process, and that word
20 full in the directive was, I think, important. And
21 I don't know the entire legislative history of that,
22 but that, you know, the choice of words could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 varied and that's sort of implied that a less than
2 full-SAC but it's still a SAC process that's tied to
3 the constrained market pricing principles was -- was
4 supposed to be considered by the Board in coming up
5 with an alternative. And, of course, we also have
6 the three benchmark approach. Can you -- do you
7 want to respond to, Mr. Crowley or Mr. Goldstein,
8 that part of the directive from Congress?

9 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Well, I think it's clear
10 that Congress did give very serious consideration to
11 selecting the language that it used, and it did that
12 after losing patience with the inability of the ICC
13 to come up with an alternative. It's not an
14 accident, we think, that Congress said that the
15 standard was to be simplified and expedited and it
16 didn't choose other words. It had plenty of
17 opportunity to do that. And it didn't say, for
18 example, that the Board was directed to adopt a
19 simplified full-SAC to replace full-SAC. And
20 instead it chose the words that it did use, so we
21 don't think that you should read into the statute a
22 directive to adopt a simplified full-SAC to replace

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full-SAC.

2 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Mr. Crowley --
3 same? Okay.

4 MR. CROWLEY: I couldn't have said it
5 any better.

6 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you. Mr.
7 DiMichael, you've stated that litigation costs have
8 increased from \$3.5 million to \$4.5 million over the
9 last few years and, in fact, you quoted from \$1
10 million back in 1996 up to \$3.5, \$4 million today.
11 And I suppose that we could presume that those costs
12 will continue to rise. And we've talked about
13 indexing these, if we do go for eligibility
14 standards, to index them. There are, as Mr. Crowley
15 knows, various indices that are developed by the
16 Bureau of Labor Statistics, et al. Are there any
17 indices for legal fees or for consulting fees that
18 might be applicable for developing an adjustment
19 that are less than four digits as well?

20 MR. GOLDSTEIN: I think there have been
21 one or two antitrust decisions on that point.

22 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: I was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wondering to be honest, actually. But it does do it
2 for a lot of different industries. I mean you do
3 have cost indices. Of course, we have them for the
4 railroad industry and a lot of the railroad
5 suppliers have separate indices, and I was just
6 wondering if there was one for railroad or economic
7 consulting.

8 MR. CROWLEY: I'm not aware of one but
9 I've been looking for one. But I would note that
10 you do have an index that you use every year to
11 classify Class 1 railroads versus --

12 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Right.

13 MR. CROWLEY: -- your Class 2 railroad,
14 etcetera so.

15 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: This idea of
16 developing some sort of factor to multiply the
17 expected value of the cost by sticking to account
18 risk, obviously someone mentioned only two of the
19 last seven cases resulted in "wins" for the shipper.
20 But I believe all that for of our SAC cases, it's
21 about 50/50, so you come up with, say, you have a
22 50/50 chance of winning so there's your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 justification for a factor of 2. But of course, the
2 amounts that were awarded were not the full amounts
3 that were desired, so therefore that also needs to
4 be taken into consideration.

5 The number \$13.5 million looks as though
6 it's approximately three time the estimated cost and
7 that's what you seem to have chosen. But do you
8 think there's any way of getting a better handle as
9 to what the number ought to be than two or three I
10 mean some of the numbers I have seen would suggest
11 something like 10 or 20 given the hope for award and
12 the amount that was actually gotten?

13 MR. DiMICHAEL: Well, I think you're
14 correct, Commissioner Mulvey. That's exactly how we
15 came to this. It was the 4.5 million and then
16 basically multiplied by risk factor of 3, and I
17 don't think anyone will say that this is, you know,
18 exact science here, that there's -- there's
19 obviously some judgment. But exactly the kind of
20 thought process that you just went through, I think,
21 was the one that we went through in coming up with
22 that number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we were more affected not so
2 much by cases that may have taken place or that may
3 have been litigated 10 or 12 or 15 years ago but
4 were really looking more at current experience, and
5 it's not just the last couple of years, the last
6 five or six years, so you're talking about at least
7 a decent period of time. And as you mentioned, even
8 the two cases that the shippers have won over the
9 last seven, the relief given was not the total
10 relief sought, so that has to be factored into the
11 risk, too.

12 So if you take a look at all of that, it
13 appears to us that a risk factor of more than two is
14 a fair one.

15 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: One question on
16 the racheting. Mr. Crowley, you were mentioning
17 that the sample could change from year to year to
18 year, and you gave an example of the confidence
19 interval of plus or minus five percent. But this
20 example was extremely hypothetical. Do you have any
21 sense of what the size of the actual samples really
22 would be and whether or not there would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant change in the groupings from year to
2 year? Are there that many cases in these groups out
3 there that you could have such substantial changes
4 in the group that's being looked at?

5 MR. CROWLEY: Yes. We're solved these
6 procedures, the three benchmark procedures for a
7 number of folks using the public use waybill file.
8 And admittedly, we don't have access to the actual
9 data because of the masking factors, but just using
10 the public waybill file and looking at the groups
11 over a two or three or four-year period, you see a
12 substantial change in the observations, size of the
13 group, they can be -- you can get it as narrow as 10
14 or 12 moves and probably as big as 50 or 60 moves
15 based on, again, the public use waybill.

16 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Okay. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Just a quick
18 comment and one last question. Thanks for your
19 patience, panel. Just in thinking about the
20 suggested \$10.5 million as the proposed bottom
21 number for this new rule, I think we will -- this is
22 more directed to my colleagues -- I think if we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to accept that, we would definitely have to at least
2 start to not use the term small claims court model,
3 because I'm not sure that would stand the straight-
4 face test. But that might not necessarily meet the
5 problem. It's just a language issue there.

6 Let me just ask to quickly get folks on
7 the record. Occasionally, I hear from stakeholders,
8 visitors that we should be focused in proceedings
9 such as this on small business. And in fact, my
10 colleague, Vice Chairman Buttrey, addressed the
11 importance of small businesses. Are any of you
12 suggesting today that our focus in this rule should
13 be on the size of the actual shipper? In small
14 business tax law and policy, we often hear things
15 like 50 employees or less, annual income of a
16 certain level or less, and occasionally the
17 government makes certain benefits available to
18 businesses that are small. Of course, as you know,
19 in this proceeding, the focus really has been on the
20 shipment, not on the shipper. But I do want to get
21 folks on the record, and I'll ask others later. Are
22 we on the right track there, or should we be looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at actually the shipper and how much income the
2 shipper makes each year, how many employees the
3 shipper has and those type of indicators? Mr.
4 Warfel?

5 MR. WARFEL: I guess the short answer
6 would be, in my opinion, no. You could have a
7 complaint on one car, you could have a complaint on
8 a thousand cars, and I don't think you should be
9 restricted in your ability to file a complaint or to
10 have an issue listened to.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Kratzberg?

12 MR. KRATZBERG: I agree. I think the
13 approach that you're taking, taking a look at small
14 shipments versus the size of the shipper is
15 appropriate in this case. You know, recognizing the
16 concerns that Vice Chairman Buttrey has voiced, I
17 think that's been the position all along that -- I
18 don't want to speak for NIT, but I guess that's the
19 position that the Interested Parties and the NIT
20 League has taken as well.

21 MR. MACK: My response to that is there
22 should not be a size limitation on the business

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side. Not unlike a lot of the grain businesses and
2 grain companies, large or small, they generally act
3 as somewhat of a decentralized entity in that they
4 have assets spread out through the entire United
5 States or North America or wherever may be, and each
6 of those facilities essentially has to stand on its
7 own. And at least from our company's perspective,
8 is those individual facilities act as small
9 individual business. They have their own P&L's.
10 Yes, they have support and the backing of a larger
11 corporate structure, but we're talking about
12 specific O/D pairs here, and that has a dramatic
13 impact on those individual origins if, in fact, rate
14 structures impair their individual assets. So my
15 answer is no.

16 MR. GOLDSTEIN: And of course, I agree
17 with that. You've been on the right track. Your
18 decisions have found that the statute is aimed at
19 amount of traffic, not the size of the shipper, and
20 I don't think we want to get to the point where we
21 take a look at relative revenue between the railroad
22 and the shipper or net profits and say that the one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the largest revenue loses. You know, the
2 railroads will lose a couple of cases to -- I
3 shouldn't even -- win a couple of cases, some big
4 shippers and under that measure should lose them all
5 to everyone smaller to them? I don't think anyone
6 is really talking about that.

7 MR. DiMICHAEL: The Board's on the right
8 track on this question.

9 MR. CROWLEY: I agree.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Vice Chairman
11 Buttrey, any questions?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Let me just
13 clarify since this issue has come back up again. I
14 was not necessarily suggesting this morning in my
15 earlier comments that that's a direction that the
16 Board should take. We are very careful, I think,
17 here on this level anyway, to not poison the well,
18 if you will, with respect to any of those issues. I
19 was thinking primarily about a situation where a
20 customer was told or suggested to the customer that
21 it increase it's one and two-car spur line off and
22 increase it to, say, a 20-car line in order to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better service or better prices or whatever, and
2 then upon doing that, got a 50 percent to 70 percent
3 increase in rates just about the time they finished
4 the 20-car spur line. So that's more of what I was
5 talking about. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.
7 Commissioner Mulvey, any questions to this panel?

8 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: No.

9 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. This
10 panel's excused. Thank you for your patience and
11 your testimony today and your answering the
12 questions.

13 We will invite the next panel forward.
14 Panel III representing Dow Chemical Company, Jeffrey
15 O. Moreno; representing the Arkansas Electric
16 Cooperative Corporation, Steve Sharp; representing
17 the Alliance for Rail Competition, Michael W.
18 Snovitch; and representing Snavelly King Majoros
19 O'Connor & Lee, Mr. Tom O'Connor, welcome and take
20 your time and get settled and we'll proceed.
21 Welcome. We'll do our best to keep track of time
22 the old-fashioned way. Excuse the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficulties. I don't believe the lights are still
2 working but I believe that the time allocations were
3 ten minutes for Mr. Moreno and MR. Sharp each and
4 also Mr. O'Connor and seven minutes for Mr.
5 Snovitch. I'll leave it to the panel. Do you have
6 an arrangement already or should we just start with
7 our customary from my left to right?

8 MR. MORENO: I think that's fine with
9 us.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Please proceed.

11 MR. MORENO: Good morning. I am here
12 today on behalf of the Dow Chemical Company. Also
13 here from Dow Chemical in the audience is Ted
14 Verheggen, Dow's legislative counsel. Dow is
15 pleased that the Board has initiated this proceeding
16 but is concerned with the direction of the proposals
17 which would continue to leave shippers like Dow
18 without regulatory rate protections.

19 Dow is a so-called large shipper with
20 small cases. Large segments of Dow's business
21 involves transportation of traffic in small volumes
22 to hundreds of destinations. Both the destinations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and volumes have the potential to change frequently.
2 Consequently, despite Dow's concerns over
3 substantial rate increases on its traffic in recent
4 years, the value of such rate cases does not begin
5 to justify the time and expense of a full stand-
6 alone cost presentation. Hence, Dow is among the
7 captive shippers that Congress intended to protect
8 through the small case process.

9 This proceeding is very important to
10 Dow. Dow has been among the chorus of shippers
11 seeking revisions to and clarification of the three
12 benchmark standard. Since the adoption of the three
13 benchmark approach as the standard for all small
14 cases in 1996, shippers have sought guidance as to
15 numerous uncertainties about the timing, cost and
16 unspecified additional factors that the Board might
17 consider. Consequently, no shipper has been willing
18 to test the waters by filing a complaint, at least
19 not until very recently, as rates have increased
20 substantially over and beyond prior levels.

21 But in this proceeding, the Board has
22 proposed to go back to the drawing board by devising

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a new approach in the simplified-SAC that is far
2 more complex than the three benchmark, more costly
3 and more time consuming. In your opening comments
4 this morning, Vice Chairman Buttrey, you referred to
5 the Tax Code and its simplifications being somewhat
6 -- appearing more complex than even the original.
7 And that's exactly what Dow thinks has occurred
8 here, the simplified-SAC is akin to the Tax Code
9 that is more complex than what is -- than the code
10 it's supposed to be simplifying.

11 Furthermore, while the Board has
12 proposed revisions to the three benchmark approach
13 in response to many of the longstanding concerns
14 that have been raised, it has relegated that
15 approach from being the small case standard to being
16 the standard only for microscopic cases that are
17 unlikely ever to be filed.

18 The importance of this proceeding to Dow
19 and other captive shippers has been further enhanced
20 by last week's fuel surcharge decision in Ex Parte
21 661. Although that decision was a very positive
22 step in the protection of shippers, for captive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shippers, those protections will be only as good as
2 the rules adopted in this proceeding. Railroads
3 can, and they are, treating the fuel surcharge as a
4 zero sum game by shifting the lost fuel surcharge
5 revenue into their line haul rates. Unless this
6 proceeding produces an effective and meaningful
7 standard for small cases in order to determine the
8 reasonableness of the line haul rate, the fuel
9 surcharge decision will have been a hollow victory
10 for captive shippers.

11 Dow's primary focus in this proceeding
12 has been on the eligibility thresholds because even
13 the best substantive standard is meaningless if the
14 shipper does not qualify to use it. The proposed
15 thresholds in this case are far too low and thus
16 deny rate protection to most captive shippers.
17 Contrary to various characterizations of shipper
18 comments such as Dow's, Dow does not seek expanded
19 regulations with guaranteed rate prescriptions. Dow
20 seeks only a regulatory regime that extends
21 protection to all captive shippers against monopoly
22 pricing by market dominant rail carriers as promised

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to those shippers by the statute.

2 This means that no shipper should be
3 left without adequate regulatory protection because
4 the cost of invoking that protection far exceeds the
5 value of their case. If that is what the railroads
6 mean by an expansion of regulation, then it is a
7 long overdue expansion that is mandated by the
8 statute.

9 Dow is concerned by the MVC approach
10 because it overstates the actual value of the case,
11 particularly for chemical shippers where the R/VCS
12 on chemical traffic routinely exceed 300 and 400
13 percent. Thus, a prescribed rate is unlikely to
14 ever approach the 180 percent jurisdictional
15 threshold that is the basis for calculating the MVC.

16 Based on the comments in this
17 proceeding, Dow could support a variation of what
18 the railroads have suggested in their reply comments
19 -- what a shipper is allowed to select its own MVC
20 as long as it agrees to be captive by the rates in
21 that. However, Dow's support for that approach is
22 contingent upon having the information, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access to the unmasked waybill sample, to make an
2 educated and informed estimate of what it's MVC
3 would be.

4 Dow also finds some merit in the Board's
5 recently suggested small claims approach provided
6 that the relief caps are set at levels comparable to
7 the eligibility thresholds that shippers have
8 advocated in this case. Currently, the eligibility
9 thresholds proposed by the Board are too low. They
10 should be based upon a reasonable estimate of full-
11 SAC litigation cost multiplied by the risk factor of
12 three that the Interested Parties suggested on the
13 previous panel.

14 The Board's proposed \$3.5 million
15 eligibility threshold for full-SAC is far too low,
16 because this amount is merely equal to what the
17 Board estimates is the litigation cost of a full-SAC
18 case would be. Thus, an MVC of 3.5 million, while
19 still significant of value to the shipper, it
20 becomes worthless when the litigation costs consume
21 most, if not all, of that value. Furthermore, the
22 STB's litigation cost estimates exclude many costs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are true and important to the shipper such as
2 their cost of complying with discovery, their
3 expenses associated with travel and the lost
4 management time and the distraction focused on a
5 rate case.

6 A risk multiplier of three applied to
7 the litigation cost estimate is necessary to
8 establish eligibility thresholds when the cost of a
9 full-SAC presentation is too costly given the value
10 of the case.

11 The aggregation rule also is an
12 unnecessary restriction eligibility. Although based
13 on the premise of gaming by shippers, there is no
14 evidence to indicate that such gaming is or would
15 become a problem. Shippers have ample disincentives
16 to waging multiple litigations for what are
17 speculative benefits. The rule also has perverse
18 consequences unrelated to gaming because it would
19 require consolidation of a single case of traffic
20 from the same origin that moves in completely
21 opposite directions. The rule also impacts
22 situations that are not, in fact, gaming such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when the second movement is not known or is not a
2 concern at the time the shipper challenges the first
3 movement. Any concerns about gaming by
4 disaggregating cases can be monitored and addressed
5 by this board on a case-by-case basis without
6 adopting the broad and sweeping aggregation rule.

7 Furthermore, the Board also needs to be
8 alert to the potential for gaming from the carriers
9 themselves. They have a lot of potential where they
10 set the tariff rate. Dow is not advocating any hard
11 and fast rule against that gaming but just as with
12 the aggregation rule, the Board should monitor the
13 situation and be receptive to evidence that the
14 railroads are, in fact, gaming the eligibility
15 process.

16 Dow supports retention of a modified
17 three benchmark approach for all small cases.
18 However, Dow rejects certain of the modifications
19 proposed by the carriers including the exclusion of
20 contract traffic from comparable groups. A per se
21 exclusion of contracts is unwarranted. There are
22 increasingly fewer factors to distinguish contracts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from tariffs. Contracts look more like tariffs.
2 They typically incorporate tariffs. Issues such as
3 volume commitments when you're a captive shipper
4 really aren't a problem, because you're going to
5 commit all your volume to that railroad anyway.
6 Service commitments in contracts are very rare
7 nowadays and to the extent they exist at all, they
8 don't exceed the reasonable dispatch standard that
9 applies to common carrier movements.

10 Shippers also must have access to the
11 unmasked waybill sample, otherwise the railroads
12 will have an unfair advantage in selecting which
13 traffic to advocate as comparable. There is no need
14 to treat the waybill sample as comparable to the
15 gold in Fort Knox. This data is the same type of
16 data that's already produced in full-SAC cases when
17 the contracts themselves are produced to shippers.
18 The same protective orders that protect that
19 information in full-SAC cases will protect it in
20 small cases.

21 Dow asks this board not to create
22 unnecessary barriers to effective regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection through the small case standards.
2 Simplified-SAC is an unnecessary sojourn into a
3 quagmire of new uncertainties topped off by greater
4 complexity, higher costs and more time than three
5 benchmark approach. Attempting to adopt simplified-
6 SAC before giving the modified three benchmark
7 approach a chance to work is unnecessary and
8 undesirable. Shippers only recently have shown a
9 willingness to use the three benchmark approach.

10 Furthermore, the STB's proposed
11 modifications in this proceeding will enhance the
12 utility of that approach. Simplified-SAC's greater
13 cost complexity and time will create the same, if
14 not greater, uncertainty that the three benchmark
15 approach has taken ten years to even begin to
16 overcome. Please give the three benchmark approach
17 a chance to work before turning the clock back on
18 small classes.

19 Railroad concerns with the three
20 benchmark approach are red herring, overblown, dooms
21 day scenarios predicated on the notion of a deluge
22 of three benchmark cases. There is no evidence that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such a deluge will occur and the railroads
2 overestimate even the potential cases eligible for
3 three benchmark because they have not considered
4 that market dominance, contracts and exemptions will
5 limit the pool of regulated traffic.

6 In summary, the Board can monitor the
7 impact of the three benchmark approach and the
8 eligibility standards on both the shippers address
9 and retain whatever flexibility they need to address
10 any of the concerns that have been raised by the
11 parties in this proceeding. At this point in time,
12 however, where small cases have been without
13 effective regulatory protections for over 25 years,
14 the Board should be tearing down barriers to small
15 cases rather than erecting them on the basis of
16 unfounded speculations. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
18 Moreno. We'll now turn to Mr. Steve Sharp from the
19 Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation. Welcome,
20 Mr. Sharp.

21 MR. SHARP: Thank you. Good morning
22 Chairman Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioner Mulvey. Appreciate the opportunity to
2 speak to you all on these issues this morning. I am
3 in charge of fuels and fuels transportation for
4 Arkansas Electric Cooperative. Arkansas Electric
5 Cooperative is a membership-owned generation
6 transmission cooperative that serves about 460,000
7 of our customer members in virtually every corner of
8 the State of Arkansas.

9 Our reliance on rail transportation and
10 our interest in this proceeding were described in
11 detail in our opening comments that have been filed
12 that you all have. In the interest of being brief,
13 I'll summarize by saying that our primary focus is
14 in looking at the simplified-SAC procedure that has
15 been proposed and its interface with the full-SAC
16 procedure that is used in the large rate cases. As
17 far as from the shipper side of things, we may be
18 kind of the lone ranger, I guess, in not having a
19 great deal of protest about the simplified-SAC
20 proceeding. But our viewpoint is a little bit
21 different perhaps than some of the other shippers,
22 and we're viewing it as if we have the simplified-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SAC as an option that a shipper can avail themselves
2 of and, of course, like I said, there's a lot of
3 ifs, ands, buts and details to be worked out, but if
4 we had a simpler option than the full-SAC in
5 addition to the three benchmark option, we think
6 that would certainly be an improvement, and we
7 complement the Board for considering that.

8 I'll try to use the rest of my time
9 allotted to address the issues that were highlighted
10 by the Board for this hearing. First of all,
11 eligibility. We commend the Board for its pursuit
12 of the eligibility issues that have been raised.
13 AECC believes that any eligibility scheme that
14 leaves the railroad with influence over the
15 selection of which of these methods might be used,
16 simplified-SAC versus full-SAC, will tend to leave
17 the railroad with most or all of the leverage that
18 it holds from a shippers perspective on the full-SAC
19 litigation costs. Kind of what was alluded to
20 before by Vice Chairman, this sort of leaves the
21 railroads in the decider position, if you will.

22 As we've discussed in detail in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written comments, this leverage enables railroads to
2 obtain revenues above those contemplated by the
3 statutes and by the theory of constrained market
4 pricing. This also keeps shippers from realizing
5 the relief from full-SAC litigation costs that would
6 motivate us to have something like the simplified-
7 SAC in the first place.

8 In our prior written examples, we've
9 included ways in which a railroad might be able to
10 set initial rate in a manner that would ensure that
11 it captures the shipper's full-SAC litigation cost
12 under both the Board's original proposal and the
13 railroad proposal that would have the shipper pre-
14 specify a limit on the relief that it's seeking.
15 The railroads are highly skilled at assessing the
16 negotiating leverage of individual shippers whether
17 that leverage comes from commercial or regulatory
18 considerations.

19 If the Board were to adopt eligibility
20 criteria for simplified-SAC, that enables the
21 railroads to put this full burden of SAC litigation
22 costs back on the shippers. The railroads would do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so. To ensure the simplified-SAC actually provides
2 shippers with relief from the full-SAC litigation
3 costs, the Board needs to ensure that the influence
4 or control over eligibility for simplified SAC is
5 not held by the railroads.

6 In looking at the new proposal that the
7 Board advanced on January 22nd, our first impression
8 is that there's really not enough information there
9 for us to know whether or not this will enable the
10 simplified-SAC to deliver meaningful relief from
11 these litigation costs under full-SAC. Due to this,
12 we would support the testing that's been proposed by
13 the DOT and has been mentioned by others today. We
14 think that would be a good idea and would help us
15 all be able to understand the differences between
16 full-SAC and simplified-SAC better.

17 If the Board specifies a limit for
18 eligibility as a fixed dollar amount, we believe the
19 railroad would still apparently be able to set their
20 rates so as to capture this leverage that I
21 discussed earlier. However, if the Board defines
22 the limit with more flexibility, we believe this can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be avoided.

2 Specifically, we suggest that the Board
3 allow simplified-SAC to be used without restriction
4 whenever the relief in question does not justify the
5 use of a full-SAC methodology. Initially, this
6 would entail application of our proposal that no
7 limits on the use of simplified-SAC be imposed for
8 the combined full-SAC litigation costs of the
9 parties exceeds the amount in dispute.

10 As more information becomes available,
11 whether it's from testing or whether it's from
12 experience over time with using the simplified-SAC
13 procedure, the magnitude of the disparity between
14 the simplified-SAC and the full-SAC methodologies
15 will be better understood. And at that time, the
16 Board should further apply this principle so that
17 the incremental litigation costs of a full-SAC are
18 not incurred unless justified by the magnitude of
19 the expected error that would be associated with the
20 use of the simplified-SAC.

21 We believe it would be sound public
22 policy for the Board to approach to ensure that its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rules to not necessitate wasteful expenditures on
2 litigation.

3 For shippers that elect to use
4 simplified-SAC above the limits established by
5 litigation cost considerations, the Board could
6 limit relief by imposing whatever premium above the
7 computed rate may be needed to account for
8 perspective inaccuracies in the simplified-SAC
9 methodology. For example, in a large case where a
10 shipper chose to use simplified-SAC, the Board could
11 incorporate a premium above the computed rate to
12 ensure that the prescribed rate was not improperly
13 low due to inaccuracies caused by the use of
14 simplified-SAC. We believe any such premium would
15 be small. The Board has already noted that the
16 simplified-SAC procedure omits any possibility for
17 future efficiency improvements relative to the
18 defendant carrier current actual operations. So
19 like I said, there are a lot of unknowns. Testing
20 might help verify some of these things and as
21 further information becomes available regarding the
22 degree of correspondence between the simplified-SAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method and the full-SAC methodology, this premium
2 concept could be modified accordingly.

3 To facilitate this process, we endorse
4 the comments of several parties to the effect that
5 the Board needs to test the performance of any new
6 methodology like simplified-SAC relative to full-
7 SAC.

8 We were pleased to see that at least
9 some of the railroad parties have embraced and cited
10 our further proposal that the cost of litigating a
11 rate dispute be shared equitably between the
12 parties. Shippers who need to rely on the Board's
13 rate reasonableness procedures are already in a
14 situation where they don't benefit from effective
15 competition, so they face the prospect of paying
16 rail rates that are much higher than those paid by
17 their cohorts. At the same time, they have to
18 expend substantial resources on litigation that
19 other shippers do not simply to establish a lawful
20 rate level. Given that a rate case can also provide
21 a railroad with information that is useful in its
22 dealings with other customers, equity considerations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly appear to support some degree of litigation
2 cost sharing.

3 Even with something as basic as the
4 Board's fee for processing a rate complaint, the
5 Board could require that some of that cost be
6 shared. We believe such practices could help get
7 both parties on the same page to agree on a rate
8 that's consistent with the statutes with minimal
9 unnecessary litigation.

10 On the aggregation issue or I guess we
11 might call it the disaggregation issue, we believe
12 that a shipper should be able to use any valid
13 methodology on any portion of its traffic it wishes,
14 of course, subject to whatever limitations on relief
15 the Board may impose on these different
16 methodologies. The Board can, of course, retain
17 discretion to consider this issue on a case-by-case
18 basis.

19 And also, on the simplified-SAC
20 proposal, for reasons outlined in our written
21 comments, we believe it's important that the Board
22 retain the option for a shipper to specify the route

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in simplified-SAC. Some of the railroad parties
2 have tried to create the impression that the Board
3 could safely rely on the carrier to route traffic
4 efficiently and that any shipper speculation of an
5 alternative route would be suspect. When the
6 railroad has enough market power that the shipper
7 must rely on the Board's rate reasonableness
8 procedures, there are too many situations where use
9 of this predominant actual route may legitimately be
10 questioned. While we don't think this issue would
11 come up in practice very often, the Board should not
12 get rid of the only protection a shipper has when it
13 has a problem of this type.

14 And again, appreciate the opportunity.
15 Be happen to answer questions when it's appropriate.

16 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
17 Sharp. We'll now turn to Michael W. Snovitch of the
18 Alliance for Rail Competition. Welcome, Mr.
19 Snovitch. Please proceed.

20 MR. SNOVITCH: Thank you. Good morning,
21 Mr. Chairman and members of the Board. My name is
22 Michael Snovitch and I'm Executive Director of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alliance for Rail Competition and a veteran of the
2 shipping industry. ARC appreciates the opportunity
3 to testify at this hearing. I have tried to avoid
4 duplicating the points being made by the speakers
5 representing the Interested Parties since ARC joined
6 in their comments and supports what those speakers
7 are here to say.

8 The subject of this hearing is most
9 important facing the Board since it can provide an
10 understandable, affordable and effective way for the
11 majority of American captive shippers to exercise
12 their rights to challenge high railroad shipping
13 rates as allowed by the Interstate Commerce
14 Commission Act. The Board has other
15 responsibilities under the Act, but shippers have
16 received little from the Board in these areas.

17 For example, the Board has shown it has
18 very limited ability to deal with service problems.
19 It can require reports from the Board. That is has
20 done in the past. But the Board has said it is
21 reluctant to overrule railroad management on service
22 for fear that ordering better service to shipper A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would result in worse service to shipper B. The
2 Board's very limited in this action in this area has
3 been consistent with this reasoning.

4 Another example is the Board could
5 promote rail competition, but it may have painted
6 itself into a corner. The Bottleneck and Mid-Tech
7 decisions, various merger decisions and numerous
8 decisions approving line sales subject to paper
9 barriers mean that whatever the Board may do in the
10 future may be a little too late. The Board recently
11 issued the decision modernizing its SAC procedures,
12 but SAC is only relevant to a very small handful of
13 shippers, and the recent rulings by the STB, as
14 previous testimony has indicated, questions whether
15 filing has a chance of a shipper getting a
16 reasonable rate.

17 While, ARC welcomes the Board's rail
18 cost of capital and grain transportation
19 proceedings, no action has been proposed in those
20 proceedings to date. And the Board's action on the
21 railroads cost of capital is not the same as
22 clarifying how revenue adequacy constraint of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constrained market pricing will work. Therefore,
2 the most important proceeding for the largest number
3 of shippers is this one as many have testified.

4 If the Board fails to do the right thing
5 here, small and non-coal shippers will be
6 defenseless whenever railroads charge too much.
7 Naturally, this will make the railroads happy and
8 make them richer. The railroads may even use some
9 of their profits from captive shippers to expand
10 capacity. ARC certainly doesn't impose railroad
11 investment or railroad profits, but there are right
12 way and wrong ways for the railroads to invest and
13 to obtain a fair profit. Money extracted through
14 differential pricing from captive shippers should
15 not be used primarily to benefit non-captive
16 shippers paying lower rates. This is particularly
17 objectionable for revenue adequate railroads that
18 don't need more differential pricing.

19 There are also right ways and wrong ways
20 for railroads to set rates for captive shippers.
21 First, they should maximize the revenue from other
22 traffic as the Board has recognized. Second, no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commodity or group of commodities should pay an
2 unreasonable share. Third, no individual shipper
3 should be singled out for excessive contribution.
4 The Board's three benchmark approach generally
5 addresses these criteria directly and ARC,
6 therefore, favors it with some changes and minor
7 clarification as described by the other witnesses.

8 However, simplified-SAC is clearly an
9 indirect esoteric approach to these legal and common
10 sense standards of rate reasonableness. As the
11 other witnesses have stated, the simplified-SAC is
12 more complex, more expensive and more demanding than
13 the three benchmark approach. The railroads state
14 it's superior. Of course, since they know it will
15 rarely be used and may produce no relief if it is
16 used. Everyone knows that a full-blown SAC can't be
17 used in a small and non-coal rate case unless it is
18 simplified. The proposal on the simplified-SAC by
19 the STB does not get us there.

20 If small and non-coal shippers had an
21 understandable, affordable means to challenge high
22 rail rates, it will just mean they will no longer be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the railroads mercy. This would create some
2 bargaining leverage on the part of shippers that is
3 sorely needed to offset the railroads power.

4 The railroads will and have claimed
5 there will be a host of cases before the STB. This
6 is nonsense. Any reasonable businessperson knows
7 that litigation is only used as a last resort since
8 the outcome is so uncertain. And I know that for a
9 fact.

10 Railroad progress towards revenue
11 adequacy will also survive adoption by the Board of
12 a simplified expedited alternative to SAC. Capacity
13 constraints are such on the railroads today that
14 they are earning record revenues and profits with
15 significant contributions from non-captive shippers.
16 It is true that railroads will encounter greater
17 resistance from captive shippers to very large rate
18 increases which is the way it should be. No
19 customer in a free market simply accepts a huge
20 increase without looking at other options of which a
21 captive shipper has none.

22 In summary, the Board's simplified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version of SAC is expensive and complex. In ARC's
2 view, this is contrary to the intent of Congress
3 which did not want captive shippers to be
4 defenseless. It would be a grave mistake in the
5 Board's most important proceeding. I thank you for
6 your time and attention.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
8 Snovitch. And I'll turn to Mr. Tom O'Connor from
9 Snavelly King Majoros O'Connor & Lee. Welcome.
10 Please proceed.

11 MR. O'CONNOR: Thank you, Chairman
12 Nottingham. Good morning, Chairman Nottingham, Vice
13 Chairman Buttrey and Commissioner Mulvey, staff. We
14 are pleased to be here today and I'm accompanied by
15 Kim Hillebrand who is my coauthor on this entire
16 proceeding, the several appearances that we've made.
17 We're going to address in these charts today many of
18 the points that you asked for comment on on January
19 22nd, and we'll give you additional comments in the
20 February round as well.

21 On the first chart here, the key to the
22 solution to these problems that we've been talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about today is increased reliance, we believe, on
2 marketplace strengths, marketplace dynamics. And we
3 see an obvious opportunity to do more of that in
4 increased access to and use of mediation. We're
5 going to talk more about that as this presentation
6 goes on. The mediation options, however, have to be
7 combined with litigation options which pose a real
8 alternative that both parties would be reluctant to
9 embark on. If one of the parties, whichever party,
10 sees litigation as a slam dunk, so to speak, for its
11 side, that doesn't serve to motivate mediation.
12 Mediation is really where the strength of this
13 process lies.

14 The adequate litigation options, we
15 think, would implement the Staggers Rail Act Long-
16 Cannon factors. We have heard a little bit about
17 that today. And the record is quite thorough in
18 development of those factors.

19 Should address some sort of a remedy for
20 captive shippers. That is the fundamental issue
21 that needs to be addressed here, and it can be
22 addressed at a number of different levels and it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 global issue, if you will. On the one hand, and if
2 we look at it microscopically or in a micro sense,
3 if the railroads are in a captive shipper situation,
4 it may appear to be that they have all of the power
5 or most of the power. But if we step back a little
6 bit and now consider the need to invest in the
7 railroad assets and consider the need expressed by
8 many of the railroads for some sort of financing
9 help on that in the form of tax credits or what have
10 you, then the picture changes a bit. And the
11 fairness that one is asking for investment should be
12 seen that same kind of fairness in equity in the
13 treatment of the captive shippers.

14 But that particular problem remains to
15 be solved. There's a lot of different ways to solve
16 it. The Canadians solved it basically with a single
17 word called inter-switching -- as a dramatic effect,
18 easy to do.

19 In short, we have to learn from, I
20 think, the experiences of the past and do a little
21 bit better to make sure that we have an effective
22 and equitable litigation option that'll energize the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mediation alternative which I believe is the real
2 strength.

3 And we'll talk to you a little bit today
4 about some of the specifics. Let's go to the
5 maximum value of the case just at the get go.
6 Here's what we're proposing here. To merge the
7 small shipment and the medium shipment eligibility
8 thresholds and increase them, we'll be back to you
9 in February with what we think a reasonable will be
10 on that combined threshold. But I assure you it
11 will not be less than 3.5 million. So therefore,
12 you would have one threshold that would apply to
13 both medium and small, allow the complainant to
14 choose which he's going to bring the case under. I
15 predict that there will be a fair amount of cases
16 brought over the years under the three benchmark
17 method, and the simplified-SAC, I'd be surprised if
18 you saw a single case. We'll talk to you more about
19 that.

20 We've been showing this particular graph
21 here for the last three or four years. We've
22 presented it before you on a number of occasions and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we often use this graph. What this shows is if we
2 had a \$500,000.00 per year gain that was realized in
3 a small shipment case, that is to say the rates were
4 reduced by 500,000 or some gain or 500,000 per case.
5 And then let's assume that we had 100 such cases --
6 now bear in mind we've had two -- we've been
7 privileged enough to participate in both as has your
8 staff, and I think quite well, too -- we have seen
9 two in ten years. But let's assume that there were
10 100 such cases in a single year, all of them, each
11 and every one of them realizing a \$500,000.00 gain,
12 that would amount to 1/10 of 1 percent of the rail
13 revenue, 1/10 of 1 percent of the rail revenue,
14 absolutely no threat to revenue adequacy.

15 Now that 1/10 of 1 percent is the figure
16 we calculate with the 50 million. Fifty million is
17 what we would get out of 500,000 times 100 cases.
18 That's what we calculate using the 2002 waybill
19 data, \$40 billion in that number, 1/10 of 1 percent;
20 2005, it's up to 46 billion. Still 1/10 of 1
21 percent is a little bit -- we're out in the second
22 or third decibel before we begin to pick up any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference there -- 1/10 of 1 percent.

2 Also, there's kind of an implied comment
3 on whether ratcheting has occurred. One would
4 predict not.

5 Let's move on to the next slide.
6 Simplified-SAC proposal -- the -- as I say again,
7 the limits on the maximum value of the case for
8 small and medium, we recommend combining them into a
9 single threshold, increasing that threshold. We'll
10 be back to you in February with what we see as a
11 reasonable amount to set that threshold at and then
12 let the shipper decide whether they bring it on
13 three benchmark or bring it on simplified-SAC.

14 Now as I'm looking at simplified-SAC, it
15 seems to me that it's not going anywhere. It's
16 predicted pot -- and there's a little bit of history
17 of here -- we've heard a little bit about the mid-
18 90's attempt by the AAR that resulted in a --it was
19 quoted this morning as 5,000 percent revenue cost
20 ratio, but as memory serves me correctly, and I was
21 not involved directly in that proceeding, but I want
22 to say it was more like a 4600 percent revenue cost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio, not quite 5,000 -- but what was going on
2 there was reductio ad absurdum, a method that could
3 produce that kind of result and have that result be
4 deemed as adequate, it basically disposed of the
5 method. So again, we want to take a good look at
6 testing before we go too far down the line with
7 simplified-SAC.

8 But the predictable profit development
9 which is what we're talking about in the bottom
10 bullet is very easy to see. And Nick had some
11 comments on this and other people have commented on
12 it already. There's an almost automatic tendency of
13 the parties to get the data and the analytic
14 techniques more complicated, more thorough, more
15 precise, more micro when you're moving in the
16 direction of SAC. So the resting point of
17 simplified-SAC is SAC.

18 So if you cannot solve your problem with
19 SAC, with a little bit of development of simplified-
20 SAC and the natural migration of it and the
21 direction of SAC, you'll arrive at the same point,
22 you'll have a complex process that basically meets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few needs. So I would -- and there again, the
2 problem goes away if you let the shipper choose, let
3 the complainant choose. I rather suspect there'll
4 be very little choice for the simplified-SAC.

5 Litigation cost -- this is a point of
6 clarification, we won't dwell on it -- a couple of
7 places in the record, we are on the record as
8 \$50,000.00 consulting or consulting and legal fee.
9 Think of that as a minimum. We have a little bit of
10 experience in this, and it's safe to say that the
11 \$50,000.00, and that's, I believe the way that we
12 said it, is the absolute minimum that you could do
13 this on a good day with everything going in your
14 favor. Now you can very easily get to 100,000 and
15 above. Now we're talking small shipment.

16 Now think of it as a cost minimum, not
17 an average cost, definitely not a cost maximum. It
18 should not be used in either of those senses. The
19 fact of the matter is that we had extensive
20 experience working on behalf of both of those
21 clients on whom we brought the small shipment
22 cases. We knew their data very, very well. We knew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their operation very, very well, so there wasn't
2 much of a -- wasn't much of a learning curve there.
3 And we designed the cases to be solved in mediation
4 and that is the way the first went to completion
5 successfully in mediation. And I'm hopeful that the
6 second case will go to completion successfully in
7 mediation today.

8 Other issues -- aggregation. This is an
9 easy one. The aggregation, I really recommend that
10 you eliminate it. And in your January 22nd
11 decision, if you will, you allow the opportunity to
12 reinstall it if it becomes an issue. It's really
13 just directed at abuse, and if you do not have
14 abuse, then that should never come back up again.
15 If you have abuse, you can deal with it very, very
16 quickly. But if we have aggregation as a broad
17 feature of the process, you're eliminating benefits
18 that you could be providing. You could be solving
19 problems for both the railroads and the shippers.
20 So I would recommend dropping aggregation and return
21 to it if, as and when it becomes an issue.

22 Routing of issue traffic -- not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. I would definitely allow that. We've done
2 a fair amount of network analysis of railroads over
3 the years, and compared to the complexity of the
4 proposed SAC methods, simplified-SAC methods, the
5 routing alternatives are fairly straightforward.
6 The problem that you run into is the need to cost on
7 and off the stand-alone rail network. That's where
8 the real problem is, and if we go back to an attempt
9 that we made in another proceeding back in the
10 1980's, I can assure it can be done, but it is
11 definitely not simple, and there is a great deal of
12 opportunity for mistakes there.

13 Racheting -- we don't see that as a
14 problem. Access to the unmasked waybill sample --
15 we see that as essential for both parties. The RSAM
16 -- the new method we believe is better because it is
17 more transparent and it includes all railroad
18 traffic. When you were including all railroad
19 traffic, an awful lot of problems go away. We don't
20 have to worry about getting an upward bias by
21 confining our traffic that we're looking to for
22 guidance, if you will, in the sense of a comparable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RCR to that which is above 180 percent. Include all
2 the traffic almost is a -- is like an axiomatic
3 approach. And the same point on non-defendant
4 traffic. Include all of the traffic.

5 Mediation -- this is what we believe.
6 If you provide increased access to mediation, you
7 will benefit all parties and you will benefit this
8 Agency. You will succeed and so will the parties.
9 And the reason is that it allows the parties to come
10 together and produce a market solution working
11 together collaboratively and creatively. And that's
12 exactly what has happened in both of the cases that
13 we have brought working with your senior staff in
14 this fashion. This works. This works very well.

15 Moreover, it provides timely resolution.
16 There is the number 20 days in the January 22nd
17 piece. I would definitely recommend 30 days. And
18 as I said earlier, we have -- Kim and I have a
19 letter that would wrap up the second case today if
20 we get the call from the client that the last little
21 detail has been resolved. Otherwise, we'll probably
22 ask for another week or two because we are that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close, we're that close. But we do need some time.
2 I would say 30 days would be an adequate time. And
3 as a matter of fact, I would think, too, that most
4 of the energy, most of that time period, in fact, is
5 going to be used in translating the agreement into a
6 contract. It will not take long when people are
7 pulling together to reach terms of agreement that'll
8 be appealing to both. It takes a little bit longer
9 to get it translated into a contract.

10 So additional benefits from mediation --
11 it is an economical alternative to litigation. Now
12 bear in my mind, my low numbers contrasted with
13 everybody else's high numbers, my low numbers are
14 kind of based on a mediation approach to life, if
15 you will -- three days, not three months, just three
16 days. It provides confidentiality. That's part of
17 the key to releasing that creative energy. Work
18 together and not worry about whether you're going to
19 have to face what you're proposing as a solution
20 today in some adverse way downstream. And it's
21 clearly win/win. Frankly, we see virtually now
22 downside to it. It's very, very effective. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have used mediation here at the Board. We have used
2 mediation elsewhere around the U.S., and it is my
3 preferred method. We've used arbitration as well.
4 I prefer mediation to arbitration.

5 Now in summary, we recommend rail rate
6 reasonableness review based on the STB three
7 benchmark guidelines. I would recommend letting
8 your customers choose as to whether they want
9 simplified-SAC or the three benchmark guidelines. I
10 would predict virtually nobody will choose the
11 simplified-SAC.

12 Now when you are pushing -- when you're
13 leading people in the direction of mediation,
14 there's something else occurring, too. I think that
15 the constrained market pricing and stand-alone cost
16 has met some needs. Clearly it's met some needs and
17 it's morphed over the years, the last 20 years.
18 That is a simulation of a hypothetical market.
19 Mediation is the ability -- it provides you the
20 ability to produce an actual market solution. You
21 get the same strength without confining it to
22 byzantine set of rules.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At any rate, as you have concluded by
2 now, I'm quite a fan of mediation, and I recommend
3 it highly to you. We've successfully used all of
4 the techniques we recommend it in this presentation
5 either here or in other mediation forums. And I can
6 assure you they work. Thank you very much.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
8 O'Connor. And glad to hear the good news that there
9 may be a second successful mediation concluded as
10 early as today.

11 MR. O'CONNOR: That's my hope.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Congratulations
13 and thank you for sharing that with us. Just I
14 think aspects of your testimony were so important
15 because it's a little told story that there are
16 actually -- if I heard you correctly -- don't let me
17 put, please, words in your mouth, but can I restate
18 what you said basically is you've worked on two
19 successful mediations, the costs, you know, range
20 could be as low as 50,000 but, you know, maybe
21 100,000 but not that much higher if I heard you say?

22 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes. What I'll do,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chairman Nottingham, is I will get the clearance
2 from my clients --

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And clearance -- I
4 didn't mean to intrude on --

5 MR. O'CONNOR: -- put a number in, but
6 the 50,000, if I were to start today, new case, but
7 give me a case where it's a client that I've worked
8 on over the years, and there are a number of those,
9 we area definitely going to be saying to that client
10 that we can do this for less than a hundred thousand
11 dollars. We're definitely going to be under a
12 hundred thousand dollars provided we can get it done
13 in mediation and do not have to go over into the
14 litigation phase.

15 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Well, I think
16 that's a message well worth hearing. We often do
17 hear talk, at least, that it's just impossible to
18 get justice, so to speak, before the Board for
19 anything less than many millions of dollars, and I
20 think you at least have a story that's very well
21 worth hearing. And thank you for sharing that with
22 us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me ask -- in your mediation
2 experience, how important was it, because I think I
3 know the answer to this but I haven't personally
4 gone through a mediation of this type, how important
5 it is that all the parties come to the mediation
6 really ready to give mediation a chance.

7 MR. O'CONNOR: Very, very important.

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Sometimes we hear
9 that it's not always the case. It's the litigation
10 team has taken over, briefed their client on the
11 four-year ordeal they're about to go off on, and
12 they just want to get mediation behind them and are
13 looking at the clock, so to speak, instead of across
14 the table in good faith?

15 MR. O'CONNOR: That -- thank you very
16 much for pointing that out, Chairman Nottingham.
17 And that is a problem if and only one of the parties
18 really is just kind of taking a brief detour on its
19 way to litigation. But what we're suggesting here
20 is that the litigation option should be sort of
21 equally unappealing to both. And let's get them
22 focused in the room on we can do the solution right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. The -- there are three people in the room
2 today, Rachel behind you is one, Kim is one, I'm the
3 third who have firsthand experience with the first
4 mediation and it concluded successfully I believe.
5 I think all parties would agree on that and I expect
6 the same kind of an outcome on the second one with a
7 completely different case of characters. I mean
8 only Kim and I are the same, the only two common
9 ingredients in that.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Mr.
11 Snovitch, if I could ask -- one of your comments
12 especially caught my attention about, if I heard you
13 correctly, that you said something to the effect
14 that differential pricing or rail revenues derived
15 from differential pricing should only be invested to
16 the, and I'm paraphrasing here, but to the direct
17 benefit of the captive shippers who are being -- who
18 are paying those differential prices?

19 MR. SNOVITCH: No. Not -- it's saying
20 that its -- some of it should go to the captive
21 shippers, not all of it should go to some of the
22 shippers that aren't captive. In no way, shape or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 form am I indicating all of it goes to captive
2 shippers.

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And this is all,
4 of course, in the context, if I heard you correctly,
5 of looking at investments that railroads say they
6 need to make --

7 MR. SNOVITCH: Correct. This is --

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: -- maintenance,
9 capital --

10 MR. SNOVITCH: Right. You must also
11 contribute some of it toward the captive shippers,
12 not only the shippers that aren't captive, for
13 example, intermodal.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: How would that --
15 how would we work through that in the real world.
16 For example, a project that I had a chance to
17 personally visit and we'll probably all familiar,
18 somewhat, with at least is like the Chicago CREATE
19 Project, one of the world's foremost traffic
20 congestion points that causes increased costs in
21 time and money for everybody, shippers, railroads,
22 and is there -- maybe that's not the right example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but could you imagine a scenario where a captive
2 shipper wouldn't benefit from solving the CREATE
3 mess just for example?

4 MR. SNOVITCH: I'm not indicating that
5 that's -- some money shouldn't be spent on that
6 project. Definitely captive shippers would benefit
7 somewhat from that project, but you shouldn't just
8 worry about, for example, a project that maybe
9 services the intermodal traffic which is really a
10 competitive type of traffic.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: So let's say the
12 Port of L.A. Long Beach happens to be the nation's
13 busiest intermodal port, and it's fair to assume
14 that a major reason the railroads are interested in
15 investing in improved capacity in and around that
16 port is to facilitate intermodal but maybe perhaps
17 not the only reason, that presumably there is a big
18 variety of traffic that goes through a busy port
19 like that, how would we -- just I'm trying to sense
20 how we would work through that, because is it --
21 it's, you know, the most extreme, I guess,
22 interpretation of your remarks would be if a captive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipper can't actually see the work crew --

2 MR. SNOVITCH: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: -- from his
4 property line, then it ain't benefitting him?

5 MR. SNOVITCH: That's --

6 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And the other
7 extreme would be if it's in no way, shape or form
8 could any reasonable hypothetical be developed that
9 would show how the network on which that shipper
10 depends would be benefitted -- you know, so there's
11 these extreme -- I'm trying to get a sense how we
12 would --

13 MR. SNOVITCH: Well --

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: -- work through
15 that?

16 MR. SNOVITCH: -- the worse scenario is
17 that the Board is responsible for dictating exactly
18 where the money is spent by the railroads just
19 because it's differential pricing money or captive
20 shipper money versus non-captive shipper money. But
21 the real situation here is I think captive shippers,
22 if they feel they have opportunity at fair rates, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way to get them, and especially the small captive
2 shippers that we're talking about today, wouldn't be
3 as concerned about where the money is spent
4 providing they feel they have access to fair and
5 equitable rates, they have a process in place,
6 simplified, not very costly, very quick to complete.
7 That's the key. But when they see they're -- they
8 feel they're being exploited with very high rates
9 and then on the other hand, they're not getting good
10 service, and I testified at a hearing just recently
11 by the grain shippers -- I'm talking about service -
12 - and the issue was -- well, that revolved around
13 that, that -- and they're one of the -- the parties
14 out there that see themselves as being high rates
15 and they get inadequate service. These are the ones
16 -- they see it's unfair. Now if you solve the
17 problem of rates, some of these other issues may go
18 away.

19 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Let me
20 just yield to Vice Chairman Buttrey for questions.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: I was just going
22 to ask Mr. O'Connor how he feels about Canadian

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 style arbitration?

2 MR. O'CONNOR: Well, I haven't
3 arbitrated in Canada. I have testified in Canada
4 and the Canadian situation has a number of
5 differences between Canada and the U.S. One of the
6 most important differences -- one of the most
7 important differences is the availability of inter-
8 switching where if we are within, I believe it's 30
9 kilometers of another option, you can request and
10 receive -- if it gets that far along in the process,
11 you can request and receive a competing bid. Let's
12 say -- and typically we're talking CN versus CP
13 here. Now I think there have been very, very few
14 cases, if any, where it got all the way to receiving
15 a competing rate that actually was moving traffic.
16 But the very presence of a possible alternative
17 alters the situation. When we bring additional
18 alternatives to the transaction, everybody's
19 thinking differently. Everybody thinks differently.
20 It is the natural inclination of folks to want to
21 capture all of the gains available for their side.
22 Okay? And if they believe that you do not have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative, their conception of those gains will be
2 vastly greater than if they believe you have an
3 alternative.

4 So in that regard I would say there are
5 some aspects of what's going on in Canada that I
6 think are beneficial here. It's been my experience
7 over the years that we are typically leading Canada,
8 if you will. In other words, what we're doing now,
9 Canada may be doing five years hence. But in this
10 one respect, I think they're leading us. And I see
11 very -- the possible benefits of using that are
12 immense. And it solves a problem which, if
13 unsolved, will continue to percolate.

14 You know, legislative remedy that people
15 were talking about three years ago, two years ago,
16 one year ago, those legislative remedies begin to
17 gather steam over time. I think the two pieces of
18 legislation on the Hill, one of which would remove
19 the antitrust exemption of the railroads, was a non-
20 starter. I think it had one sponsor -- I don't even
21 know who it was -- for like a year or two. Now the
22 last time I looked at it, it had nine sponsors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the more moderate legislation that
2 would require us, you, to take account of the
3 presence or absence of competition in your rate
4 reasonableness, that's all I'm suggesting here.
5 That has, I think the last time I looked there, has
6 about 20-some-odd sponsors. That one's getting
7 close to having enough mass to become legislation.
8 But it doesn't have to happen. You could solve it
9 right now. You could take the impetus away from
10 that bill right now.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you for
12 asking the question about pending legislation, Vice
13 Chairman Buttrey. Thank you for your --
14 Commissioner Mulvey?

15 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Yes. It sounds as
16 though you're advancing the reciprocal switching up
17 in Canada as a new form of contestability theory
18 that you don't really need to have a service, just a
19 threat of service could bring people to mediation
20 and to resolution. We have mediation here in at the
21 STB, of course. All of our large rate cases, start
22 out with a mediation period. That has not fully

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved any cases although it has been successful,
2 in resolving some issues before we go to full
3 litigation. But in terms of getting an absolute
4 complete resolution, that hasn't happened. Both
5 parties figured that, I guess, they could do better
6 if they go for the full-SAC analysis. And those are
7 the large cases where the amounts involved are
8 fairly high.

9 Let me ask the group to comment on the
10 exclusion of contract traffic from putting together
11 the comparable groups. It's been suggested that the
12 contract traffic is just too different. And I know
13 some of you addressed it, but would other members
14 want to address whether or not contract traffic
15 should be included in the development of the
16 comparable groups? Tom?

17 MR. O'CONNOR: I'll defer. Then I'll
18 have comments on that.

19 MR. SNOVITCH: I go along with the
20 testimony of Interested Parties.

21 MR. O'CONNOR: I think it should be
22 included, no question about it. Yes, no question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it.

2 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: So you don't think
3 it's significantly different from the tariff traffic
4 is that because of the changes that have occurred
5 over the last ten years in the market for railroad
6 services, or do you think that's naturally the case
7 that there wouldn't be significant differences?

8 MR. O'CONNOR: Actually, it's both. I
9 think that whenever we have 70, 80 percent of the
10 universe, if you will, in a given category, then to
11 exclude that category, we really run the risk of
12 veering away from a good measure of the norm. And
13 it's beyond question that contracting, which
14 initially kind of got started slowly, then it has
15 gain momentum since Staggers was passed in 1980, and
16 now it is -- it's -- has been -- with a few
17 exceptions that have popped up in the last couple of
18 years, it has been the norm for how railroads prefer
19 to handle the traffic and most shippers, I think,
20 prefer to have it, too.

21 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Although the
22 lengths of the contracts have been shortening lately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as they've come due.

2 MR. SNOVITCH: That's correct.

3 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: One of the reasons
4 why I think the staff developed the -- the
5 simplified stand-alone cost concept, it's, in part,
6 because the stand-alone cost concept has what stood
7 court review, right? As you know, the Board has
8 tried other approaches in the past, and they were
9 struck down by the courts. One presumes that
10 simplified stand-alone cost, would come closer to
11 the full stand-alone cost, CMP approach, than would
12 the three benchmark approach. Given that, don't you
13 think that some shippers will choose to choose the
14 SAC approach if indeed you would make the difference
15 in the caps on recovery sufficiently different so
16 that there would be an incentive to choose the SAC.

17 MR. O'CONNOR: I think if you've made
18 the differences on the caps really dramatic so that,
19 for example, you had the sort of cap that we're
20 talking about on small -- and I don't think anybody
21 really believes that that's a legitimate entry on
22 the rates there -- but \$200,000.00 is so small to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where it reducts you ad absurdum here, but if we had
2 very, very tiny availability of eligibility, if you
3 will, on the small, very high eligibility on the
4 simplified-SAC, you'd almost push some of your
5 market in that direction. But I think more of your
6 market would just go away. Some of your market
7 would still come to you in attempt to produce a
8 workable result in mediation.

9 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Well the \$10.5
10 million and \$13.5 million thresholds that were
11 talked about by the previous panel is probably too
12 narrow a threshold range to get anybody to choose a
13 simplified-SAC. So if you went to say from 10.5 to
14 say 21 or 25 --

15 MR. O'CONNOR: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: -- you might have
17 more of an incentive to go for the simplified-SAC
18 approach.

19 MR. O'CONNOR: Right. I can see
20 simplified-SAC requiring that sort of a reward
21 incentive. And almost it's a case, too, that you
22 have to be geared up for it. Simplified-SAC, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would say, is akin to war. I mean SAC is akin to
2 war. There are no prisoners in that game. Whereas
3 mediation is akin to a conversation among people
4 working together. It's a different kind of a
5 market.

6 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Okay. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you,
8 Commissioner Mulvey. Mr. Moreno, did I hear -- did
9 you touch on the issue of contracts sometimes being
10 a very -- resembling tariffs? Could you expand on
11 that -- what you mean in saying that?

12 MR. MORENO: There are several
13 perspectives to that. One is contracts in large
14 part simply incorporate the tariffs by reference,
15 and increasingly the contracts are getting shorter
16 and relying more upon of the incorporation of the
17 tariff terms. And even if they're not incorporating
18 the tariffs, they are simply restating what the
19 common carrier obligations would be if you were
20 moving under a tariff rate. The contracts are also
21 getting shorter duration which is allowing the
22 railroads to change their rates upward almost as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quickly as they do with tariffs.

2 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Is --
3 and please don't take this question to be an effort
4 to pry into anything that's confidential or
5 strategic in the sense of business, but is there --
6 and I may ask Mr. O'Connor or anyone else to weigh
7 in on this -- there is, of course, from the Board's
8 perspective, at least one very meaningful difference
9 between a tariff and a contract which is that one we
10 have jurisdiction over and the other we don't. Do --
11 -- is that a consideration very often when you're
12 talking about packaging up a tariff into a contract
13 and then deciding how you label that page, as you
14 use the C word or the T word? Or is that, you know,
15 is that -- or is that even an issue in today's
16 market?

17 MR. MORENO: I don't think it has been
18 in the past. As more contracts are coming up for
19 renewal, it's not becoming an issue simply because
20 the railroads are refusing to enter into the
21 contracts and moving over to tariffs. In the
22 chemical industry, they are still entering into some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contracts. But as I said, those contracts are
2 changing in form, duration to more closely resemble
3 tariffs.

4 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. Mr.
5 O'Connor, any experience in this regard -- you know,
6 if we were to try to -- I realize I may be departing
7 from the specific today, but it was raised and it
8 got me thinking a little bit -- I mean is -- should
9 the Board look for something meaningfully distinct
10 between a contract and a tariff? Or are they all
11 just the same, just different words used?

12 MR. O'CONNOR: They're quite differently
13 actually. And what you see up until the last couple
14 of years, as Jeff just indicated, is a pretty strong
15 preference for contract on the part of both shipper
16 and railroad. And if you'd -- I guess you'd have to
17 ask the railroad members, whom you're going to talk
18 with this afternoon, why they are less inclined to
19 contract these days than they were early on. But
20 there is a certainty that's available in the
21 contract that's quite appealing, and it is more or
22 less totally absent in the tariff. And the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that your rates could change within 20 days notice
2 or less is a real problem.

3 And it's kind of an unusual example, but
4 I had one instance in the last year or two where the
5 rates changed kind of after the fact. It was kind
6 of a procedural accounting type thing. The only
7 problem was that the material had already been
8 delivered, and it was in a building owned by
9 somebody else. And at that point, the rate went up
10 on the freight, and one option would have been to
11 get the building disassembled and backwards started
12 but that wasn't terribly appealing, so they --
13 having a kind of a -- the ability to have short-term
14 changes in the prices doesn't often get to you, too.
15 That kind of a situation. But it is -- it's
16 something to think about, especially if you're
17 bidding a long job.

18 MR. MORENO: Chairman Nottingham, if I
19 may supplement my additional response, I think one
20 thing that would help you understand the
21 relationship is how contracts, particularly in the
22 chemical industry, are structured. They're often

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entered into master agreements that may last for
2 many years, but the rates themselves are set in lane
3 agreements that are subsets of these master
4 agreements. And these lane agreements are added as
5 necessary as new lanes arise and typically may have
6 a -- the rate may have a duration of one year
7 subject to a renewal or cancellation on 30 days'
8 notice. So in that form, the rates -- these lane
9 agreements are often very closely resemble a tariff.

10 MR. O'CONNOR: I agree.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Mr.
12 Sharp, you had mentioned that we should be watchful
13 for or concerned about the potential for railroads
14 to actually influence the size of a case, shape the
15 size, if I heard you correctly? Help me think
16 through how that would happen? I just want to make
17 sure I understood what you meant.

18 MR. SHARP: Yes. What I was referring
19 to was -- and we've got an example that we gave in
20 our prior written comments where the railroad can
21 influence, if we have this hypothetical situation
22 that we've set up here with simplified-SAC being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available versus full-SAC, that the railroads rates
2 that they choose initially, you know, once it's
3 known what the SAC and the simplified-SAC conditions
4 are that would be imposed by the Board, it might be
5 possible a the railroad prescribe an initial rate
6 that they know would push you away from getting any
7 savings out of the simplified-SAC.

8 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay.

9 MR. SHARP: So in that sense, as I said,
10 it kinds of puts them in the position of the decider
11 as to which methodology would wind up being used.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. Vice
13 Chairman Buttrey, any questions?

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Nothing further.

15 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
16 Mulvey, any questions for this panel?

17 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: I just wanted to
18 ask Steve didn't we address that point that you
19 raised right now in the six changes we made to the
20 full-SAC process just to try to get it so the
21 railroads can't game the system by coming in with an
22 excessive high rate? I thought that was one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things we addressed in the Ex Parte 657?

2 MR. SHARP: I think there were some
3 things in 657 that helped that but in terms of
4 looking at these -- this, like I said, what is now a
5 hypothetical situation where we would have
6 simplified-SAC versus full-SAC and the different
7 options that we're looking at right now, we think
8 there's still a possibility, there again dependent
9 on the details the Board decides on ultimately. And
10 I guess our main thing would just be to reinforce
11 that we don't think it should be left that way. We
12 think the determination of which of these methods to
13 use should be completely in the hands of the
14 complainant or the shipper.

15 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: And that's what we
16 propose in our January 22nd decision. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Sharp, just
18 one more question if I could. Thank you for your
19 patience. You described a concept or a
20 recommendation, if I heard you correctly, or a
21 proposal that we set no limits on a shipper's
22 ability to avail him or herself of the simplified-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SAC process in cases where the cost of bringing such
2 a case, if I heard you correctly, would exceed the
3 actual award or damages. Help me under -- is that -
4 - I don't want to -- I want to make sure I
5 understood how you described that, because I just
6 want to think through how that would play out and
7 whether we would then need to be, as a board,
8 looking at litigation cost to make sure that's -- it
9 is as it's being purported. And I'm not -- it's a
10 whole other area of work that we just want to make
11 sure we fully appreciate before we venture too far
12 down that way.

13 MR. SHARP: Sure. What I was saying was
14 and what we recommend is that there not be any
15 limits placed on the use of the simplified-SAC by a
16 shipper where the combined full-SAC litigation costs
17 do exceed the amount of the dispute.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. So to play
19 that out in a real hypothetical, if we use the \$3.5
20 million benchmark just for discussion purposes, and
21 a shipper incurred costs of \$5 million bringing a
22 case but only had, you know, \$3 million or 3.4

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million of actual damages, are you -- think they
2 would avail themselves of the --

3 MR. SHARP: Well, we're just saying in
4 that situation that there -- you know, that the
5 Board shouldn't put any limits on the shipper's
6 ability to choose the simplified-SAC.

7 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay.

8 MR. SHARP: And if -- once you're in
9 that situation where the benefits are not as great
10 as what the full litigation cost is, we think the
11 Board should make simplified-SAC available to the
12 shipper without any other limitation.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And how would we
14 know what the full litigation costs are? It would
15 be something the parties would basically --

16 MR. SHARP: Well, that's -- like I said,
17 there's been a lot of discussion about that today.
18 I mean that's one of the things that we've all been
19 commenting on and that's yet to be determined.

20 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. So it could
21 be like sort of on an average in cases, not just
22 particularly -- necessarily on one case or a case?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It could be some finding that on average, it costs a
2 range. And we've hear some testimony today, but --
3 or are you indicating that it would be actually, you
4 know, here's our law firm and consultant's bill,
5 take a look at it STB and --

6 MR. SHARP: No. I would say it's more
7 as you described, that there is some preconceived
8 number or notion at least as to what these costs are
9 and that in the determination of -- in these
10 eligibility determinations that that gets taken into
11 account.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Any
13 other questions for this panel? Thank you very
14 much. This panel is dismissed. We appreciate your
15 time and your testimony. We will call up our next
16 panel. It's a panel of one. Mr. Gordon P.
17 MacDougal from the United Transportation Union-
18 General Committee of Adjustment who has requested
19 three minutes, and we welcome you, Mr. MacDougal.
20 Welcome, Mr. MacDougal. Please proceed.

21 MR. MacDOUGAL: Why thank you. I'm here
22 in one issue. It's the issue of the compulsory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mediation non-binding before a member of this board,
2 an employee of this board, in secret session. And
3 member employees generally go along with the labor
4 management. We have in all these rate cases with
5 very few exceptions. But the employees are against
6 secrecy. They want a transparent Agency, and they
7 want, if there's going to be mediation, an
8 independent mediator.

9 And we've made this -- Mr. Fistio has in
10 four recent filings -- actually, not recent, in the
11 last six years, Ex Parte 586, Ex Parte 638, Ex Parte
12 646 and Ex Parte 657, the idea of a big railroad and
13 a big shipper, even though the big shipper has small
14 shipments, and STB staff member getting together
15 behind closed doors and deciding the welfare of
16 rates in the country and things like that is just --
17 we're just against that.

18 If a carrier and a shipper want to have
19 somebody in outside world mediate a dispute, they
20 should not bring it here to staff. They can take it
21 somewhere else if it's voluntary. But the proposal
22 for a compulsory mediation -- if fact, we say -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say it's -- wasn't properly before the Board right
2 now. It was not part of your initial notice back in
3 July. It came up on January 22nd in a vague form
4 and I don't think -- I think you have to put out for
5 a new notice if you're really going to adopt a
6 compulsory non-binding mediation before this --
7 before an employee of this Board.

8 The AAR in their comments support it,
9 the Union-Pacific and jointly the Norfolk Southern
10 and CSXT. You have not heard from, not in their
11 comments -- it didn't go along with these three
12 carriers, three Class 1, so far anyway -- did not
13 hear from BNSF, Kansas City Southern, Canadian
14 Pacific or Canadian National.

15 A little short history. You once had
16 mediation. You had John Thune mediate. He was then
17 with the Arent Fox government relations -- section
18 of government relations with the Arent Fox law firm.
19 That was in 2003. It was a BSNF rate case. You
20 also had the next year Clyde Hart who was the vice
21 president, government relations, of the American Bus
22 Association as a mediator in another BSNF rate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases.

2 The idea of having it compulsory is just
3 -- just contrary to what the employees would want.
4 We want an open society. If there's going to be --
5 it has to be transparent. Also, there's the
6 independence thing. You had Congressman Thune and
7 Clyde Hart were independent. If you have compulsory
8 mediation at the FERC, there's an independent
9 settlement judge, ALJ, assigned to it. It's an ALJ
10 independent. If you do it at the Federal
11 Communications Commission, you have a person who's
12 also an ALJ, a settlement judge.

13 The idea of putting -- requiring
14 mediation in secret before an employee of this
15 agency just goes too far. You're going to have a
16 great opportunity for scandal. And your employees
17 are not angels. We had a problem in 1970 where the
18 Congress, the Staggers committee, had hearings --
19 there's two volumes of it -- going into employee
20 conduct in passenger train discontinuance cases.
21 You had the shutdown of the ICC which was voted on
22 by the Congress in 1994 because irregularities of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- of under charge, over charges could not be
2 resolved. And you just -- to throw this to a staff
3 situation, make it compulsory, you would just think
4 won't work. that's all we have to say.

5 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
6 MacDougal. Appreciate your testimony. Let me just
7 think through it for a second if you could. I'll
8 ask a question or two. Would you agree that -- what
9 I hear you saying is that the UTU supports
10 outsourcing in this case. Are you generally
11 supportive of outsourcing across the Board?

12 MR. MacDOUGAL: Well, if people want to
13 get together to try and solve their disputes, you're
14 a carrier and a railroad, nobody can stop them and
15 they should. They can arbitrate or they can
16 mediate, call somebody else. That's not what --
17 they can do what Mr. O'Connor wants, have it a
18 voluntary situation. But you're proposing to have
19 it compulsory and before a staff member of this
20 board in secret. That's what you're proposing, and
21 it ain't going to work. I don't think it's going to
22 work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And other agencies put in safeguards you
2 can rely on your staff. But they're not angels, and
3 we've had problems in the years. Those of us that
4 have practiced here know that staff, particularly a
5 lot of them relatively inexperienced in rate making,
6 and to give them that authority and put pressure on
7 parties, and it affects employees because indirectly
8 we are affected by what you do. We just think it
9 isn't the American way to go.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Would you expect
11 the overall cost of mediation under your proposal to
12 be higher than they are under the way the Board
13 currently handles mediation or --

14 MR. MacDOUGAL: Well, I'm not -- I'm
15 just saying if they -- I'm not -- I'm saying they
16 should not be required. There should not be any
17 binding mediation period whether it's before this
18 Board or otherwise. But parties are free, of
19 course, to seek arbitration or mediation outside
20 this Board as a voluntary decision on their part. I
21 would not make it a requirement for small rate
22 cases. In fact, we've opposed it even in large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases. That's the citations I give to Mr.
2 Fitzgerald's testimony since 2001.

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: But wouldn't you
4 agree generally it would be a fair assumption that
5 it would be more expensive to require folks to hire
6 private sector independent mediators? And it may be
7 well worth the expense given your beliefs but I just
8 --

9 MR. MacDOUGAL: Well, the question is
10 hire. I don't think you should hire anybody. It
11 should not require anybody to be hired. It
12 certainly should not be someone that's employed by
13 this Board.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: So there are --
15 I'm just not aware -- there are people out there who
16 do this kind of work pro bono?

17 MR. MacDOUGAL: Oh, yes. There's all
18 kinds of people. There's all kinds of retired rate
19 sharks and people that'll do things like that.
20 Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Can we get them to
22 handle SAC cases as well pro bono?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MacDOUGAL: You can --

2 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: That would solve -
3 -

4 MR. MacDOUGAL: -- in fact, you ---

5 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: -- a lot of our
6 problems we heard today.

7 MR. MacDOUGAL: You have a list for
8 arbitration of a number of people, about 20 or even
9 more experienced practitioners who have signified
10 that they would like to be designated as available
11 to resolve disputes. That's your private
12 arbitration list.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Vice Chairman
14 Buttrey, any questions? Commissioner Mulvey?

15 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: I have a few. Of
16 course, our current mediation is compulsory, but
17 it's non-binding and we're not proposing binding
18 mediation. They can sit down, they can discuss it,
19 and hopefully that they resolve some issues before
20 they go to full litigation. But it's not --

21 MR. MacDOUGAL: Yes, it's --

22 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: -- it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 binding.

2 MR. MacDOUGAL: -- if it's a major case
3 in SAC cases.

4 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Right.

5 MR. MacDOUGAL: And we were against that
6 because you'd given that to a staff before you
7 realized going to send it outside to John Thune and
8 then to somebody else. You see? But then you --
9 when you bring it in to your own house, and don't
10 give an ALJ to it, you're going to have problems.

11 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: What would you say
12 is more important to you, The fact that we are doing
13 it with an in-house staff person rather than a or a
14 Clyde Hart rather or a John Thune or an ALJ or the
15 transparency issue that it's done in closed doors?

16 MR. MacDOUGAL: Well, we're against it
17 completely anyway. I would say the better thing
18 would be to send it out to a person that's
19 independent if you're going to do it -- that way.

20 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: And not have it
21 in-house at all, even with an --

22 MR. MacDOUGAL: Not in-house at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Because you --

2 MR. MacDOUGAL: Because you don't have
3 ALJ's, because if you set up an ALJ, your staff's
4 going to be jealous with the ALJ. That's why you
5 don't have it here.

6 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Well, we looked at
7 the possibility, as you know, in the last couple of
8 years of whether or not we were going to bring on an
9 ALJ, and we have given that some consideration -- so
10 --

11 MR. MacDOUGAL: All right.

12 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: -- maybe we'll
13 think about it again some more.

14 MR. MacDOUGAL: Other agencies have done
15 that and they've split it within the ALJ's between
16 settlement judges and regular judges.

17 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Okay. Well, one
18 of the problems with having somebody doing the
19 mediation who's a staff person, that person then is
20 recused from the case, and given how busy we are
21 here and given our staff, we may want to try to
22 avoid having people being recused from cases. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you very much, Gordon.

2 MR. MacDOUGAL: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
4 MacDougal. We will -- we have made good progress
5 through the panels today, but we do need to take a
6 break. We're going to break for exactly 60 minutes
7 and return here at quarter 'till two o'clock and
8 move right out with the next panels. We appreciate
9 everybody's patience today.

10 (Whereupon, off the record at 12:49 p.m.
11 and back on the record at 1:49 p.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Good afternoon.
13 We will resume the hearing. We have our fifth
14 panel, comprised of Mr. Samuel M. Sipe, Jr.,
15 representing the Association of American Railroads;
16 Mr. Richard E. Weicher representing the BNSF Railway
17 Company; and Ms. Louise A. Rinn representing the
18 Union Pacific Railroad Company. Welcome and please
19 proceed.

20 MR. SIPE: Thank you, Chairman
21 Nottingham.

22 PANEL V: RAILROADS

1 MR. SIPE: It is a pleasure to be here
2 this afternoon on behalf of the Association of
3 American Railroads. This is an important
4 proceeding. We recognize how much effort has gone
5 into it on the part of the Board's staff and the
6 Board members.

7 These issues are not easy issues. The
8 various parties to this proceeding have been dealing
9 with them and some might even say struggling with
10 them for the better part of probably the last 15
11 years.

12 AAR has participated in the earlier
13 stages of this proceeding in the hearings back in
14 2003 and 2004. And among other positions, we
15 advocated back then the development of appropriate
16 standards for case involving truly small shippers
17 because we believed at the time that a lot of the
18 concern about the Board's existing standards was
19 whether they would accommodate the interests of
20 truly small shippers.

21 As we heard this morning, the focus has
22 shifted from truly small shippers to small cases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And AAR is comfortable with and thinks that that
2 focus is appropriate. In fact, we believe that if
3 there are truly small shippers out there who need
4 relief, they will bring truly small cases. And we
5 support the Board's proposal to have two simplified
6 standards: the simplified SAC standards that would
7 address the intermediate cases and the
8 three-benchmark standards that would address the
9 truly small cases.

10 I'm going to direct most of my comments
11 this afternoon, try to at least, to the questions
12 the Board posed in its January 22nd decision. And
13 I'm going to begin with the issue of eligibility,
14 which, for the railroads is clearly a critical issue
15 in this case.

16 And AAR approaches that critical issue
17 really in terms of concept, rather than numbers,
18 hard numbers, because the individual member
19 railroads have probably somewhat differing views
20 about hard numbers.

21 So I'm not going to be giving you
22 numbers, but I am going to speak to the critical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue underlying the eligibility criteria. And that
2 is how much traffic should be exposed to rate
3 scrutiny under standards that are simplified and
4 less than the optimal standards that the Board has
5 to determine rate reasonableness.

6 That's really what's at stake for us.
7 You have constrained market pricing standards that
8 the Board has repeatedly identified as the best and
9 most reliable available to it. And everybody knows
10 that stepping back to an alternative standard,
11 particularly in this case the three-benchmark
12 standard, is a step away from the most accurate
13 standard that you have. And the question is, the
14 line that you need to draw in our view is how much
15 traffic should be exposed to scrutiny under
16 standards that are less precise?

17 The persistent revenue adequacy of most
18 of the Class I railroads and the pressing need for
19 additional investment in rail capacity underscore
20 the need for eligibility criteria that are no
21 broader than absolutely necessary to permit rate
22 cases where CMP is too costly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Shippers in this proceeding have
2 signaled a desire for eligibility thresholds that
3 expose as much traffic as possible to the
4 three-benchmark standard, which has no demonstrable
5 connection to CMP. Nobody has tried to defend it on
6 that basis. And we think that exposing the reach of
7 an admittedly inferior standard is a short-sighted
8 position for the shippers to be taking. And it's
9 not in the long-term national interest of a sound
10 rail system.

11 The Board's 1996 decision in this
12 proceeding and its notice this year both indicated
13 that the benchmark approach should be the method of
14 last resort and with good reason.

15 A widespread departure from CMP would
16 occur under expanded access to the three-benchmark
17 approach. And that could adversely affect the
18 railroad industry's financial prospects and its
19 incentives and ability to invest in needed capacity.

20 Now, we heard this morning about
21 concerns that the railroad's revenue, adverse
22 revenue, impact concerns were exaggerated. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reality is none of us sitting in this room knows how
2 many cases will be brought under revised rules. We
3 may have our guesses, but nobody knows for sure.

4 However, the railroads have to be
5 prudent in this proceeding. We have to guard
6 against the potential down side. Having come so far
7 and gotten to the verge and in some instances
8 perhaps beyond the verge of being revenue-adequate,
9 we can't afford to let that be dissipated by
10 exposure to rate standards that are not consistent
11 with the CMP approach. And that's really the basis
12 of our position on eligibility.

13 There was a reference this morning to
14 the Board's I believe table 2, which indicated that
15 approximately 17 percent of the revenue on traffic
16 above 180 percent of variable cost, would be exposed
17 under the threshold, exposed to challenge under the
18 threshold the Board has initially proposed in this
19 proceeding.

20 And there was a statement that that
21 table had been discredited. I don't think it's been
22 discredited, not in our judgment, but I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to the Board and its staff to determine.
2 Seventeen percent of the revenue -- and I'm not
3 suggesting we would stand to lose all of that, but
4 it's a non-trivial amount of traffic. And it
5 reflects the basis of our concerns about that
6 eligibility criteria.

7 Let me turn to the maximum value of the
8 case proposal and the so-called small case model
9 that was discussed in the January 22nd decision,
10 which I believe is an outgrowth of a proposal that
11 AAR made. And various member railroads endorsed the
12 same approach. And our basic approach was a shipper
13 who doesn't believe that he is likely to receive
14 rate relief ranging all the way down to 180 percent
15 of variable cost could, in effect, increase the
16 amount of traffic that would be subject to challenge
17 under the respective approaches by stipulating that
18 he would not seek relief below a certain level.

19 So to make the example concrete, if a
20 shipper had a movement with an R/VC ratio of 300
21 percent -- and the shipper can tell what his R/VC
22 ratio is, he doesn't need waybill data to do that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and doesn't believe or even necessarily desire to
2 achieve a rate at 180 percent of variable cost, he
3 could, in effect, stipulate to a floor of 240
4 percent of variable cost and, in effect, double the
5 amount of traffic that would be eligible to
6 consideration under whatever standard we were
7 talking about. In my hypo, I guess it's the
8 three-benchmark standard.

9 AAR is encouraged that the Board and
10 other parties appear receptive to a proposal
11 concerning the maximum value of the case that's
12 similar to this stipulated approach that we talked
13 about in our earlier comments. And we believe that
14 the Board's proposed modification could make sense.

15 However, I agree with some of the
16 shipper witnesses this morning. We can only say for
17 sure whether it makes sense if we know what
18 eligibility criteria it's tied to. I mean, if we're
19 going to allow shippers who have movements
20 generating revenue of millions of dollars a year,
21 elect to proceed under the small benchmark approach
22 on the theory that they're only going to go for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 portion of the relief, I don't think that's going to
2 work. I don't think that's what the Board intended
3 when it said the three-benchmark standard was, in
4 effect, a standard of last resort.

5 So, although we would be comfortable
6 with this approach, if it is linked to reasonable
7 eligibility standards, we don't think it would be
8 appropriate if the eligibility standards are raised
9 anywhere near the levels that were being discussed
10 by some of the shipper advocates this morning.

11 Now, the Board proposed in the January
12 22nd decision that a complainant would be free to
13 change its mind about what type of case to bring
14 until the filing of opening evidence. We're not
15 comfortable with that. We think that that could
16 result in wasted effort in these proceedings.

17 And there is a much simpler and more
18 straightforward way to deal with this situation
19 where the shipper decides that he has proceeded
20 under the wrong standard. And that is to let him
21 dismiss his complaint without prejudice and refile
22 it under a different standard. But there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason why defendants should have to contemplate the
2 possibility of preparing for one kind of case and
3 then shifting in midstream to defend a different
4 kind of case.

5 On aggregation, AAR believes that it
6 would be inappropriate for the Board to abandon its
7 aggregation rules because they are a necessary tool
8 for avoiding or policing abuse of the small rate
9 case process.

10 However, we do think the rules could be
11 made more flexible by creating a rebuttable
12 presumption in favor of aggregation. In other
13 words, the burden would be on the shipper to show
14 that aggregation is not appropriate in an individual
15 case, rather than on the railroad. And we think
16 that makes sense because the shipper is the party
17 bringing the case and deciding what movements to
18 include in a rate reasonableness challenge and
19 should have thought through that issue before the
20 complaint is filed.

21 The AECC proposal to base eligibility on
22 railroad as well as shipper costs is another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that was posed in the January 22nd
2 decision. We think their suggestion that
3 eligibility limits should somehow be tied to the
4 costs of railroads as well as shippers is not
5 consistent with the statute, which clearly
6 contemplates balancing the value of a case from the
7 shipper's perspective against the costs that the
8 shipper would incur to pursue the case.

9 The intent of the statute was to enable
10 shippers to pursue cases. And the underlying logic
11 is that developing an expensive, full, stand-alone
12 cost presentation would not be worthwhile to the
13 shipper if the expected gain or value from the case
14 is less than the cost of pursuing the case. The
15 cost to the railroad of defending the case is not
16 relevant to the issue of value from the shipper's
17 perspective.

18 AECC's argument involves a theoretical
19 economic proposition about what constitutes
20 efficient use of resources, but it has nothing to do
21 with the statute and doesn't provide a principal
22 basis for doubling the eligibility thresholds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Simplified SAC, the Board asked whether
2 the statute permits the possible use of two
3 simplified rate standards and I believe also whether
4 simplified SAC could permissibly be one of those
5 standards given the language of the statute.

6 We think the answer to both those
7 questions is yes. The statute as enacted directed
8 the board to complete a pending rulemaking by a
9 certain time period and to develop a simplified
10 procedure in that rulemaking.

11 Nothing in the statutory scheme limits
12 the Board's ability to develop additional or
13 alternative simplified standards down the road. In
14 fact, you did complete the rulemaking back in 1996.
15 And this is a further step forward. And the statute
16 certainly doesn't direct you to adhere only to one
17 simplified standard.

18 I think in this connection, it's worth
19 noting that SAC itself, which is the standard
20 referred to in the statute, is only one of several
21 constraints that a shipper can pursue under
22 constrained market pricing. So as a logical matter,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is no reason why there could not be multiple
2 simplified constraints adopted by the Board.

3 We don't think there's any basis in the
4 statute to assert that the simplified SAC approach
5 or the simplified approach that's adopted must be
6 disconnected by CMP and SAC. On the contrary,
7 Congress made clear when it called for the
8 development of a simplified procedure that it did
9 not intent to erode the constrained market pricing
10 principles adopted by the ICC for full SAC
11 presentations.

12 The Board itself has repeatedly stated
13 that CMP remains the most accurate and preferred
14 methodology for evaluating the reasonableness of
15 rates. And to the extent that simplified SAC
16 borrows from and incorporates the logic of SAC, it's
17 clearly closer to CMP than the three-benchmark
18 approach.

19 Now let me turn briefly to a couple of
20 points about the three-benchmark approach.

21 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And, Mr. Sipe, if
22 you could just wrap up in about a minute, it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be helpful just to stay on track.

2 MR. SIPE: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: I hate to cut you
4 off, but I just --

5 MR. SIPE: No. That's fine. I --

6 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Go ahead and wrap
7 up.

8 MR. SIPE: I'm untethered here in terms
9 of a light telling me where I am and --

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: I know. I'm sorry
11 about the time. This is your just sort of
12 one-minute notice. Go ahead and --

13 MR. SIPE: That's fine. I just want to
14 make the point about access to waybill data. We
15 feel strongly that the shippers' request to have
16 pre-complaint access to waybill data is
17 inappropriate. It's contrary to your precedent. It
18 would have adverse policy implications in terms of
19 potentially dampening the interest in contracts down
20 the road.

21 In fact, we don't think you even need to
22 get to that issue if you were to determine, as some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 railroads and perhaps other parties have indicated,
2 that contract rates should not properly be included
3 in comparison group traffic.

4 And I will wrap up with that and turn it
5 over to Mr. Weicher.

6 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Weicher,
7 welcome. And proceed.

8 MR. WEICHER: Thank you. Good
9 afternoon. Thank you for the opportunity to address
10 the Board, Chairman Nottingham, Vice Chairman
11 Buttrey, and Commissioner Mulvey. I'm Richard
12 Weicher on behalf of BNSF.

13 I will try to guide myself through the
14 Board's order to make sure we cover those points and
15 be happy to address any questions. First, in
16 general, we support the Board's efforts to come up
17 with small case standards that are expeditious and
18 simpler. We think what they have on the table comes
19 very close to doing that and is a feasible approach
20 that should be moved forward.

21 The general issue raised in the January
22 22nd order of a sort of small claims complainant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would choose proposal, we think that could be
2 workable, make sense. We don't oppose it. It would
3 sort of take the edge off. Whatever witness Sharp
4 was talking about this morning in terms of who is
5 choosing what, the complainant would have control
6 over remedy versus cost. It could make sense.

7 In terms of starting and stopping, we
8 probably would endorse something like the AAR
9 described. It's always possible to start over
10 again. We don't think that if the shipper changes
11 his mind we should be prejudiced in terms of the
12 procedure and time frame, but he would control his
13 destiny and the complainant could decide where they
14 were going. We don't oppose that. We think that
15 general package is a good idea.

16 On the eligibility or the general
17 questions on aggregation, litigation costs, and so
18 forth, first, as to the aggregation issue, we
19 support the Board's original aggregation type of
20 safeguards.

21 We don't think a so-called small case
22 should be a Trojan horse for something else. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seemed like a workable way to do it. A very
2 practical way to soften that edge that keeps it in
3 the Board's control is make it a presumption, make
4 it a presumption that you can make it easy to rebut
5 if it's troubling, and still leave in place the idea
6 that there should not be a reasonable aggregation of
7 just anything goes in this.

8 Litigation costs, which is sort of the
9 bulwark, the logical connection with these
10 categories, we think that has sense to it. It does
11 relate to the access issue. That's supposed to be
12 what these rules are about, to make access of
13 different categories.

14 And we think these rules and thresholds
15 should not encourage litigation. They should relate
16 to the complainant's access issues. I don't think
17 risk factor has anything to do with this. This is
18 supposed to be a gaming exercise or something that
19 drives to a point of an economic indifference.

20 If there is a problem, the shipper
21 should perceive they have a problem. And we should
22 be looking at the shipper's alleged or perceived

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access issue, not some other construct. And it
2 should be the complainant's costs that are relevant,
3 not the railroad's.

4 I think it falls to BNSF to address the
5 Otter Tail issue that was raised this morning and
6 has been debated. I have tremendous respect for
7 complainant's counsel in that case. They are
8 experienced and fine counsel.

9 I think in this case, there is a great
10 deal of hyperbole to suggest that that was a simple
11 case. It didn't seem simple to us. We spent a lot
12 more than the \$3.5 million threshold on that case,
13 but there's nothing typical of that case. Not only
14 is it pre-six the new rules, and we'll come back to
15 that because we think they should simplify SAC cases
16 and make them less costly.

17 But in Otter Tail, it would be fair to
18 characterize that as four stand-alone cases. They
19 started in June of '03 with the first filing of the
20 stand-alone railroad. And recall that the choice of
21 the stand-alone railroad in the initiative -- I'm
22 sorry to digress into this, but it's been raised.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a lot of talk. I'll make this as brief as I
2 can, but it's very relevant if we're going to talk
3 about the comparison of the stand-alone costs.

4 First they filed the stand-alone
5 railroad. Within a month or two, they did an
6 extensive errata, which was basically a whole new
7 stand-alone railroad or a reworked one. We, of
8 course, have to reply to these or figure out how to
9 adapt to them at great cost to outside consultants
10 and fine lawyers.

11 Then January of '04 they filed another
12 stand-alone railroad with a new operating plan based
13 on a revised traffic route. And then in April of
14 '04, give or take, they filed another stand-alone
15 railroad based on the operating model they adopted
16 after the repudiation of the so-called strong model,
17 which the Board and the staff will recall is another
18 whole sideshow fight over what kind of model should
19 drive all the operating revenue and expense
20 assumptions in the stand-alone railroad, a lot of
21 time, a lot of money, and a lot of efforts.

22 If you take their 4.5 million figure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which they probably got a lot of good value from
2 complainants' counsel and lawyers in that case for
3 that, they could have done one round for probably a
4 million and a half. But, be that as it may, it's
5 the shippers' cost of what they choose to do.

6 From BNSF's standpoint, we have to
7 vigorously defend these cases. In the particular
8 circumstance of the last few years or the period of
9 this case, we have the privilege to be before the
10 Board on multiple cases and the honor of defending
11 them. We have to look at the broad concepts. And
12 when we're spending a lot of money in one case on
13 string model development defense against some model
14 or something, we're thinking of the big picture.

15 We do think the new guidelines, we shall
16 see, have simplifications in various operating
17 assumptions. URCS models things that should bring
18 the costs of these cases down. That remains to be
19 seen, but there is nothing to keep the Board from
20 periodically revisiting what it establishes here, at
21 least not that I'm aware of. These should be
22 reasonable categories that relate to the true

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipper access issue.

2 Turning to the simplified SAC proposal
3 -- excuse me -- the three-tier approach, we support
4 the three-tier approach. We think three tiers make
5 sense.

6 We think a small rate case, truly small,
7 can work or we're willing to give it a try, this
8 benchmark approach. It isn't linked as far, as we
9 can see, to true constrained market pricing. But it
10 could be rational if addressed in a truly small
11 claims type of context, which is why it's important
12 not to vitiate the category.

13 We are flexible on the 200,000 category.
14 We can see some play there. Nobody knows what
15 that's really going to cost, but that doesn't open
16 the door to these, frankly, ridiculous
17 multimillion-dollar ideas that have nothing to do
18 with anything.

19 First of all, as the Board has observed,
20 it's going to be pretty hard to characterize that as
21 a small case-type thing, but also it makes no sense.
22 It may cost a bit more than 200,000, but we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it makes sense that you gut it by those kinds
2 of proposals.

3 On the issues that you raise in the
4 order on the three-tier approach on the routing at
5 issue, traffic, three tiers can be reasonable. And
6 we think on the routing issue, it makes sense to not
7 have rerouting. There's less to argue about.

8 That's been a pretty contentious issue
9 in some of our cases. It can add complication. And
10 it is simple. And it is what is happening. So, I
11 mean, it is not an unwarranted assumption to stay
12 with what is there.

13 Finally, on some of the individual
14 issues that you have raised on the three-benchmark
15 approach, we think some of them are quite important.
16 They are a very little bit in the weeds. But the
17 rationing issue we think using the average or the
18 average with confidence is in error.

19 What you're doing here we think in these
20 comparative groups in this benchmark, I think, is
21 you're looking for a way to find the outliers. It
22 shouldn't be the purpose to melt it all down to some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average. That's not what the shipper should be
2 entitled to. That completely ignores
3 characteristics of the move.

4 We have suggested or endorsed an
5 approach such as using a standard deviation, that
6 the top of a range of a standard deviation,
7 something that reflects what is going on but isn't
8 just a rationing average. We think that would be a
9 mistake and go farther from any concepts of
10 differential pricing.

11 On the waybill sample issue you raised,
12 we don't think the waybill access should be used as
13 an opportunity for cruising, for fishing expeditions
14 by the rate sharks to just find what's out there.
15 That doesn't make sense. There are privacy, I think
16 associated with the waybill, privacy issues and
17 legal issues associated with the waybill sample.

18 It could be open in discovery with
19 protective orders when there is a real case, if
20 there is something of real validity to be looked at
21 but not just something that is fished through.

22 If you are sitting out there and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't even feel you have an issue, why should
2 someone be hired or someone be soliciting you based
3 on their rummaging through the waybill sample?

4 The RSAM, the revenue shortfall
5 allocation method. As part of the benchmark
6 approach, we do think it would be a mistake to
7 eviscerate the meaning and significance of RSAM by
8 going to this broad average that ignores over 180
9 percent concept.

10 There isn't much linkage in the
11 three-benchmark approach to the issue of railroads'
12 revenue needs. I mean, we're being called upon for
13 tremendous capital investment, to deal with
14 infrastructure, to deal with demand.

15 The original RSAM concept at least deals
16 with this issue of where the traffic over 180 or
17 where it needs to be to generate adequate revenues.
18 If you sort of gut RSAM or take it down to this
19 general average, we think that's further weakened.
20 And as a part of the elements that are looked at in
21 this package, the original RSAM to us makes a lot
22 more sense.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Non-defendant traffic and contract
2 traffic. We think contracts are quite different.
3 As a railroad, we enter into contracts for a variety
4 of reasons. We do both contracts and tariff.

5 Contract can often come with equipment
6 commitments. It comes with our commitment to be
7 there, fix the -- contractually read upon what's in
8 the rate, a commitment from the shipper. There
9 could be service commitments. There could be
10 liquidated damage commitments. There is a time
11 frame. There is a defined fuel surcharge.

12 There are all kinds of things going on
13 back and forth that affect the value. Those rates
14 and that overall package are not necessarily
15 comparable to a common carrier rate.

16 And, by the same token, non-defendant
17 rates, somebody else's rates, we don't think should
18 be either held against us or for us in a rate case
19 involving BNSF Railroad. There are pluses and
20 minuses in contracts. And somebody else's railroad
21 is somebody else's railroad.

22 Finally, on the mediation question you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asked, we are very open to mediation. We have been
2 in mediation in large rate cases. There has been a
3 forum for communication. We haven't solved a couple
4 of them that have been through major mediation.

5 That doesn't mean it can't work. We
6 have had very good success in other contexts with
7 mediation. It could well be more useful in a
8 smaller case, where the cost of litigation is a
9 different range and what is at stake is a different
10 range.

11 We are always in favor of communication
12 and working these things out privately with our
13 customers and shippers. That's the way we would
14 prefer to do it. For that matter, we're open to the
15 and we have participated in the private sector
16 arbitration and ADR things.

17 We're familiar with NGFA and short line
18 things. We think there should always be left open
19 the opportunity for private recourse. And to the
20 extent the Board can facilitate that, we think
21 through a mediation and a quickie one, we think
22 that's a positive thing and certainly worth trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and should not impose any substantial costs on the
2 parties.

3 I think my time is up. I will stop.

4 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
5 Weicher.

6 Ms. Rinn, please proceed.

7 MS. RINN: Good afternoon, Chairman
8 Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey, and Commissioner
9 Mulvey. Union Pacific is pleased to have the
10 opportunity to appear at today's hearing to address
11 these important issues.

12 I am going to begin briefly with a
13 review of the principles that we have relied on to
14 inform our comments in this proceeding before
15 addressing three of the issues or questions that you
16 raised in your January 24th order.

17 Union Pacific's positions in this
18 proceeding have been guided by these principles:
19 that low-cost, efficient, simplified procedures for
20 small rate cases benefit both carriers and shippers;
21 that these simplified procedures can best satisfy
22 the Board's statutory mandates if they adhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closely to constrained market pricing principles;
2 and, finally, that simplified procedures should be
3 designed to minimize disputes and to facilitate
4 parties' ability to resolve disputes by negotiation
5 or mediation.

6 We acknowledge that stating those
7 principles is far, far easier than developing rules
8 and procedures that implement those procedures, but
9 we believe that the Board's proposals represent
10 serious progress in that direction. And we have
11 strived to provide constructive comments on how we
12 can move closer towards those principles.

13 And I'm going to address a couple of
14 issues, a couple of questions where we think that UP
15 has a unique perspective. And those will be
16 addressing the questions of the cost of full SAC
17 cases; the cost of the simplified SAC; and, finally,
18 dealing with practical drawbacks to reliance on the
19 revenue to variable cost benchmark method.

20 In terms of the cost of a full SAC case,
21 some of my comments were anticipated by both
22 Commissioner Mulvey coming up with that extensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list of things that have been simplified or taken
2 out in a simplified stand-alone. Some of them have
3 been anticipated by Mr. Weicher in dealing with some
4 of the issues that were dealt with in the Otter Tail
5 case.

6 So I'm going to focus on another
7 actually controlled experiment and depart from my
8 prepared remarks. And that would be I would like to
9 draw your attention to the Wisconsin Power and Light
10 and the Northern States Power case.

11 Both involved complaints against Union
12 Pacific for the movement of Powder River Basin coal:
13 one to Sheboygan, Wisconsin; the other to the Twin
14 Cities area in Minnesota.

15 We lost Wisconsin Power and Light. I
16 also want to say that Wisconsin Power and Light
17 basically finished almost on schedule, as
18 anticipated by the Board's rules.

19 The case began in January of 2000. The
20 evidence was completed in September of 2000. And
21 there was a decision out by October of 2001. It was
22 delayed for two things. The Board abeyed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceeding briefly to see if the parties might be
2 able to reach an agreement in light of the FMC
3 decision. And then the shipper asked for additional
4 time for its rebuttal.

5 The rate ended up being dictated by the
6 jurisdictional threshold, 180 percent of variable
7 costs. Therefore, I disagree with the statement by
8 an earlier witness today that variable costs have
9 never played a role in the decision of a major
10 stand-alone rate case.

11 I disagree with another statement that
12 these proceedings have never been able to finish on
13 time. The chief contrast between Wisconsin Power
14 and Light and Otter Tail is we were not arguing
15 about how you allocate revenue.

16 We were not arguing about what the rate
17 prescription method should be. We were not arguing
18 by many of those very contentious and complicated
19 issues that have been featured in recent stand-alone
20 cases and which were addressed in the Board's 657
21 decision.

22 The next year we have the Northern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States Power case. Given the results in the
2 Wisconsin Power and Light case, we said, "Why should
3 we spend extra money on consultants and lawyers when
4 we can read the tarot cards and we can see where
5 this is going to end up?"

6 Union Pacific went to the shipper
7 proposing, Let's jettison the stand-alone and do
8 this on a variable cost basis. Better yet, we don't
9 need three rounds of simultaneous filings on
10 variable costs. We can do this in two rounds.

11 The shipper reluctantly agreed to
12 jettisoning the stand-alone, but they did. They
13 would not agree to reducing it to two rounds. They
14 insisted on three rounds.

15 And I can tell you that -- and I believe
16 we have made a record in the 657 proceeding and in
17 the hearing on this same topic in April of 2004 --
18 that Wisconsin Power and Light cost us \$3 and a half
19 million.

20 I have been hoping that with the focus
21 on the jurisdictional costing only, we would save
22 most of that money, but we didn't because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipper's insistence to do very aggressive
2 discovery, to do three rounds when, frankly, the
3 third round was regurgitating things we had already
4 said before.

5 We ended up spending -- and I can't
6 remember precisely this, and we will complete the
7 record on this. We ended up spending a substantial
8 amount of the money in Northern States Power that we
9 did in Wisconsin Power and Light. And it was that
10 experience which informed UP's prior testimony at
11 some point that we thought that the savings by going
12 to unadjusted URCS costs, even with some modest
13 movement-specific adjustments we have proposed,
14 would easily save one million dollars in a
15 stand-alone rate case. So we think that that is
16 also relevant to your consideration about the cost
17 and the motivation of parties in order to save this
18 case.

19 I want to come back to one final
20 conclusion, and that is the observation that I
21 believe that the parties on both sides are rational.
22 I believe that they are represented by sophisticated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and well-meaning lawyers and consultants. And I
2 believe that the reason that you have heard
3 testimony about the cost of full-fledged stand-alone
4 cases costing as much as they have is the value.

5 Those cases involve millions of tons of
6 coal every year. They have until the 657 decision
7 involved a rate prescription for 20 years. It's
8 worth too much money for both parties not to go to
9 extraordinary lengths of detail to address minor
10 issues.

11 I submit that those same rational
12 parties if they are going to be dealing with a case
13 of a different value are going to make different
14 litigation judgments about what drives the case and
15 what it is worth concentrating their resources on.

16 So I am now going to turn to a second
17 question you asked, which is whether the Board has
18 underestimated the cost to litigate a simplified
19 stand-alone case assuming no rerouting.

20 UP's position is we don't think that it
21 has. We would also submit that another relevant
22 question that, interestingly, no party has addressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this proceeding is, what is the cost of doing the
2 revenue benchmark test?

3 And we think that it is telling --
4 please keep this figure in mind -- that we have
5 testimony that doing a mediation by a consultant who
6 is very familiar with the shipper and his traffic
7 will cost \$50,000. That's a mediation for a few
8 days and getting it resolved.

9 How can a revenue to variable cost
10 benchmark test, which is going to involve going into
11 uncharted territory about waybill sample, cost less?
12 It's going to have to cost more. So the important
13 thing is to weigh what is the revenue to variable
14 cost benchmark test going to cost relative to
15 simplified stand-alone?

16 Now, as I said, I'm not going to repeat
17 the things that Chairman Mulvey (sic.) and Mr.
18 Weicher have already addressed, but I want to point
19 out that we think that the shippers cost estimates
20 in our experience are overstated. I have already
21 explained why if you take out the variable costs you
22 can save a lot of money.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have contrasted the Wisconsin Power
2 and Light experience to the Otter Tail experience,
3 which I again believe gives you an idea of the order
4 of magnitude of the difference in terms of trying
5 these cases.

6 I am, finally, going to turn briefly to
7 one slight factor, which deals with the way that
8 shippers value risk. And now I am going to indulge
9 or ask for your indulgence to talk about another
10 rate case: Arizona Electric Power Cooperative.

11 Ultimately -- and I believe that the
12 complainant in this admitted in either a brief
13 before the Board or a brief before the D.C. Circuit
14 about one-third of its route to move New Mexico coal
15 to an Arizona power plant was moving on a
16 low-density BNSF line to interchange with UP.
17 Because of the existence of that low-density line,
18 they contemplated that they were unlikely to be able
19 to prove that the rate was reasonable.

20 Of course, I am not privy to what their
21 litigation strategy is. I can only tell you what it
22 looked like to me being on the other side of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated counsel and consultants. They went to
2 extraordinary and very creative lengths in order to
3 avoid the primary issue of that case, which is, was
4 the rate sufficient to cover the route, our
5 investment in the entire route of the movement?

6 They tried to group Powder River Basin
7 coal in, even though it had not moved to that plant
8 previously. They tried to bring in single-line
9 Colorado coal in order to group with those kinds of
10 costs in the revenues that we had there. They
11 routed it almost 50 percent out of its way to avoid
12 that low-density line.

13 And we ended up not putting in a full
14 stand-alone cost case because ultimately we weren't
15 able to figure out what it was that they were doing
16 and we thought that they had so far gone beyond the
17 purposes of the stand-alone cost test that the
18 record didn't satisfy it.

19 Ultimately this Board and the D.C.
20 Circuit agreed with our decisions. So I can't tell
21 you about the total cost of the case. I can tell
22 you it was costly because we had to deal with all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those detours.

2 Finally, you asked whether or not the
3 Board may use the three-benchmark approach if it's
4 exhausted all reasonable means of simplifying a SAC
5 presentation. We don't think you can, and we don't
6 think you should.

7 And, quite frankly, I'm surprised to
8 have to be saying that. When your notice came out,
9 I was of the view that "Okay. We can work with this
10 revenue benchmark. We ought to explore it, see what
11 we can do." And I was a little dismayed until I
12 tried to understand how the simplified stand-alone
13 approach was going to work.

14 Ultimately Union Pacific made the
15 judgment that we could not in good conscience
16 support the revenue to benchmark method because it
17 is so untethered from the considerations of whether
18 the comparison rates tell you anything, anything,
19 about whether or not the railroads that established
20 them are going to be able to recover and pay for
21 their existing infrastructure, let alone replace
22 those assets and meet future demand for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customers.

2 I can figure out and I can provide my
3 client, who obviously is going to want to maximize
4 its revenue and earnings but wants to do so in a
5 lawful manner.

6 We don't want rate cases. We are far
7 better off from a relationship point of view, from a
8 transaction cost point of view of not getting into
9 rate cases. And that is where we want to be.

10 I can't tell my client if they establish
11 a rate at a certain level above 180 percent using
12 the revenue to variable cost benchmark whether or
13 not they're safe or not. And let me explain why
14 that is.

15 The benchmark is, in fact, no benchmark.
16 It is untethered. And it is moving, making it
17 impossible to map what are the boundaries of
18 reasonable and unreasonable.

19 One reason is that the criteria for
20 determining what is comparable are very vague.
21 Moreover, I am confident that the standards that are
22 found on what is with the factors that are relevant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they're waiting are going to be one thing in a
2 grain case. They're going to have different answers
3 in a plastics case. And they're going to have
4 different answers in an electrical generator case.
5 And who knows what the next rate case after that is
6 going to be.

7 But we're also dealing with a moving
8 target. One thing that Mr. Crowley said today that
9 I strongly agree with, the waybill sample is not
10 static. So this year whatever that comparable
11 traffic is -- and it could be like those dots in the
12 ceiling up there -- it may be that square this year
13 and it may be that square next year, but all those
14 holes and those squares are different.

15 I have no way of giving my client advice
16 as to whether or not they're going to be able to
17 defend that rate in a rate case. That leads me to
18 say that type of uncertainty, that type of dice game
19 makes it impossible for us to figure out ahead of
20 time whether or not we can defend a rate. It makes
21 it impossible for our customer to figure out whether
22 the rate is going to be reasonable or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And because neither side can reasonably
2 predict a range of outcomes, I suspect that that is
3 going to lead to more litigation, not less
4 litigation, that people are going to try the dice
5 game. And the very fact that they know that
6 railroads have more at risk, that if a decision
7 comes out and it says, "Oh, yeah, a 225 rate is not
8 good. A 210 would be better," that that will
9 encourage more rate cases.

10 The fact is nobody can tell you whether
11 or not you will get a flood of rate cases because we
12 can't tell you what the rules are going to be. We
13 cannot tell you how individuals are going to factor
14 into them.

15 What I can tell you is the first day I
16 began at Union Pacific, March 30th, 1981, was the
17 deadline for filing rate cases under the Staggers
18 Rail Act. I was hired because we thought we would
19 have a lot of rate cases, and we did.

20 Something in the neighborhood of 900
21 were filed on rates that customers previously had
22 been happy with because they were uncertain about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the Staggers Rail Act was going to bring. And
2 they weren't filed yet at a point where the Board
3 had no standard at that time for figuring out what
4 was or was not a reasonable rate.

5 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Ms. Rinn, if I
6 could ask you to wrap up? Just take a few seconds
7 to conclude. Thank you.

8 MS. RINN: Certainly. So under these
9 circumstances, this is why we're concerned about the
10 revenue to variable cost benchmark method. We
11 believe it will encourage litigation. We believe
12 that it makes it difficult for parties to avoid or
13 negotiate their way out of the litigation. And we
14 note that nobody has put in any evidence about how
15 much it's going to cost to try one of those cases.

16 In contrast, the simplified stand-alone,
17 we believe there is credible evidence about how it
18 is substantially different than a full SAC and it is
19 tied to measures. You can learn from it, and you
20 can predict from it. And under those circumstances,
21 we simply cannot support the benchmark method.

22 Thank you. And I would be pleased to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer any questions.

2 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you,
3 panelists. I've got just one or two questions.
4 Each of you clearly has extensive experience in
5 litigation here before the Board. We heard about
6 some cases, specifically this afternoon.

7 In your assessment, in your experience
8 -- and I'll ask each witness to speak to this, and
9 it's a question I asked this morning of at least one
10 of the panels -- we hear a lot about delays in the
11 dispute resolution process, delays in meeting
12 deadlines for bringing cases to conclusion. We just
13 heard from this panel a little bit about some of the
14 causes of those delays.

15 Generally speaking, in your experience,
16 what does cause delay typically? Is it mostly STB
17 Board member and staff indecisiveness, mediocre work
18 habits? Is it mostly shippers asking for extensions
19 or asking to try to make the case a different way?
20 Is it mostly railroads wanting to run out the clock,
21 figuring that the longer there is no decision, the
22 better off they are because they're on the defense?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is it all of the above or help me get a sense while
2 we're here on the record today?

3 MR. SIPE: Well, I haven't litigated
4 adjudications for AAR. So my answer is maybe in
5 this context not connected to a particular client.

6 I think there is a little bit of -- in
7 the large rate cases, there's a little bit of a
8 culture of the participants and the decision-makers
9 have collaborated, perhaps unwittingly, precisely
10 because, as Ms. Rinn I think mentioned, these cases
11 are worth so much.

12 I mean, what has driven the big SAC
13 cases -- and you should understand that the majority
14 of the SAC cases have not just been cases that well
15 exceeded any threshold you're talking about in terms
16 of what was at stake, but the amounts at issue have
17 been many multiples of that.

18 And so parties for both sides are
19 induced to leave no stone unturned. But there are
20 different models of litigation. Some people in this
21 room may have had the pleasure of practicing law in
22 the Eastern District of Virginia. You know, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are places, forums that are sticklers for getting it
2 done on schedule.

3 The Board in certain contexts, such as
4 discovery disputes in merger cases, is sticklers for
5 getting it done on schedule. There are very, very
6 precise and limited procedures for handling appeals.
7 I think in the smaller cases the Board could say,
8 "Look, this is not the SAC world. This is a
9 simplified world. We have all agreed we are going
10 to use less precise standards." We know from the
11 outset the result is not going to be as precise as
12 it would be under SAC.

13 Part of our compromise here in the
14 interest of simplicity and expedience is this is
15 going to be our schedule and we're going to get it
16 done, and extensions will not be redeemed.

17 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.

18 Mr. Weicher, would you care to respond?

19 MR. WEICHER: Certainly. I think there
20 are a number of factors. I don't think it's any one
21 thing. I certainly don't think there's any problem
22 with the work habits of the Board or any of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 counsel in-house, outside consultants. Everybody
2 works hard on these cases. There are reasons for
3 extensions because there is so much to do. As Mr.
4 Sipe said, there's a lot at stake in these cases.

5 I think something else that happened in
6 the last few years in the series of cases before the
7 latest rulemaking is we had the rules in the major
8 SAC cases going back ten-plus years, the original
9 rules, and a pattern was going on in the last few
10 cases of case-by-case battling of some big new
11 issue.

12 Guidelines haven't been fooled with in
13 quite a while. So we're doing a case-by-case
14 evolution, whether it's, just to pick the topics of
15 the day, the string model or what you do with the
16 adjustment or something to be going on in a case.
17 Hopefully the new guidelines -- maybe there will be
18 a break-in period for those, but hopefully that
19 should end some of that.

20 Those problems shouldn't exist in the
21 small rate case one. Certainly the first couple of
22 cases have to have things worked out. But by their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature, they adopt many of those simplifications
2 already enacted.

3 It's certainly not in our interest as a
4 railroad to see delay in big cases or small cases.
5 The big cases are a cloud over our head. And we
6 want things worked out with our customers.

7 And we're certainly not suggesting
8 shippers have any different interest. They say and
9 they want relief if they think they're entitled to
10 it. I think it's a confluence of things that what
11 the Board is doing could assist. More resources all
12 around always help, but that's a different issue.

13 MS. RINN: I would say that my rule of
14 thumb is the longer a case goes on, the more it
15 costs and the more challenge I have explaining to my
16 management why the law department budget is running
17 so high.

18 There are times when it is unavoidable
19 that you have to delay it. The Kansas City Power
20 and Light case would be an excellent example. There
21 it was certainly more cost-effective for the Board
22 to put that case in abeyance last spring to allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 657 proceeding to get decided. And that meant
2 that given where you ultimately came out, I
3 anticipate that that case is going to move forward
4 very quickly and be resolved on a much more
5 straightforward basis as a result of 657.

6 There are times we have to ask for an
7 extension. We avoid it if at all possible. And I
8 am comfortable that in the cases that UP has
9 litigated, the complainant has asked for an
10 extension of time more frequently than we have.

11 I think that, finally, it is absolutely
12 clear that as compared to the first few stand-alone
13 cases, which dragged out for a very long period of
14 time, the Board and its staff have adopted a more
15 disciplined approach. And once the record closes,
16 they have consistently turned out a decision within
17 nine months.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Ms.
19 Rinn, if I could ask a question that's fairly
20 specific to the Union Pacific, I believe? I believe
21 in the record you are the only major railroad that
22 has expressed deep concerns with doing anything that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks like a three-benchmark option.

2 I don't want to put words in your mouth.
3 Am I reading the record correctly? Is your client's
4 position that we really shouldn't even go there at
5 all?

6 MS. RINN: I would dearly love to be
7 able to say that there is a simple, cheap, and fast
8 way to come up with a reasonably good answer for
9 whether or not a rate is reasonable. And if there
10 were, we would be there 100 percent behind it.

11 And, as I indicated, we began this
12 rulemaking trying to see that we could end up there.
13 And ultimately, however, we ended up deciding that
14 the benchmark method, as modified by this
15 proceeding, took it further away from being reasoned
16 rate-making that was tied into, are you balancing
17 the railroad's need for adequate revenue to support
18 the network that benefits these customers versus the
19 protecting the shipper from abuse of pricing, that
20 we believe that in this respect, the proposal is a
21 step in the wrong direction. It is not progress. I
22 honestly wish I could say otherwise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you. Just a
2 follow-up to that. You understand, I know, the
3 conundrum that would put us in theoretically if the
4 prices are anywhere close to what we were hearing
5 earlier this morning. And obviously those were
6 witnesses with perspectives.

7 In your experience, basically how costly
8 on average would it be for a shipper to pursue a
9 simplified -- if the only option, then, were
10 simplified SAC versus full SAC, you know, we were
11 hearing this morning numbers up into the millions.
12 And we hear a lot about the challenge of small
13 shipments. Folks who have small shipments who feel
14 the need to come to the Board in the past have said
15 they haven't been able to. It was cost-prohibitive.

16 MS. RINN: We strongly disagree with
17 those estimates. We think that they are seriously
18 overstated because you are not dealing with as many
19 contentious issues because they're resolved or the
20 railroads are the ones who are providing the data.

21 We believe that the opportunities for
22 things to argue about are significantly reduced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under the simplified stand-alone. And we also
2 believe that when parties are looking at a case
3 that's worth, say, \$5 million, as opposed to \$50
4 million, they're going to charge their counsel to be
5 very carefully looking at what are the really
6 important issues, what are the factors that really
7 are going to be driving this result. And you focus
8 your resources on that.

9 And then you certainly don't let it
10 slide, but you basically do what is necessary but no
11 more on the rest of the case, that I am expected to
12 manage my litigation so that I'm not spending more
13 than the litigation is worth. And you find a way of
14 doing that.

15 I also submit that we believe that the
16 simplified stand-alone cost is probably much closer
17 to the 200,000, maybe below, maybe above, and that
18 the revenue to variable cost benchmark is going to
19 be a whole lot closer to the 200,000.

20 So if the problem is that the remedy
21 costs too much, you need to address how much is the
22 revenue to variable cost benchmark and is it going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be significantly less costly than a simplified
2 stand-alone cost.

3 We don't think that it is because going
4 back to something that one of the shipper witnesses
5 said, they thought that the revenue to variable cost
6 benchmark test means that, instead of dealing with
7 something esoteric, you're dealing with a real world
8 fact.

9 Well, what are those real world facts?
10 Those are revenue to variable cost ratios in a
11 waybill sample, which, by the way, the shipper
12 representative is not going to get to see, and that
13 the railroad personnel are not going to get to see
14 if they involve railroads other than the railroad he
15 sets prices for.

16 So who is left with access to the
17 information about the moves that they're looking at
18 and what those revenue to variable cost ratios are
19 for those moves? It's the lawyers and the
20 consultants, who don't make railroad rates and they
21 don't buy rail transportation. That does not sound
22 real world to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, again, Mr. O'Connor said with a
2 client he knows very well -- he is familiar with
3 their operations, has a front start in knowledge --
4 \$50,000 to do a 3-day mediation. What is it, a
5 250-day schedule before you are closed with 3 rounds
6 of evidence on the revenue to variable cost
7 benchmark? How can that not be \$200,000?

8 Therefore, I am not sure there is going
9 to be a meaningful difference between the cost of
10 the two. I am confident that a simplified
11 stand-alone is going to give you a more defensible
12 answer that actually balances both the carrier and
13 the shipper interests.

14 I have no idea where a revenue to
15 variable cost benchmark test is going to get you.
16 And I can't tell you on a case-by-case basis.
17 That's what has us concerned.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.

19 Vice Chairman Buttrey, questions?

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: You know, for a
21 hearing that's about small rate cases, we're hearing
22 a lot about SAC, too much, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's assume for a second that the Board
2 is going to have three different sizes of rate
3 cases. What kind of limitations, Ms. Rinn, would
4 you put around the smallest of those three?

5 MS. RINN: I believe I would approach it
6 from the same approach that you have taken because I
7 think that is informed by the statute. I think that
8 you develop your estimate about what it is going to
9 cost to do the revenue to variable cost benchmark
10 method or what other simplified method that you come
11 up with.

12 And you look at the value of the case.
13 And you say, "That is where this is appropriate,"
14 but because it should be the method of last resort,
15 you try to limit it as much as possible.

16 I think that you look at every way you
17 can to streamline and make more efficient the
18 methods for that methodology as well as for the
19 simplified stand-alone.

20 And Union Pacific in its comments
21 provided suggestions on how we could cut out a round
22 of evidence, how you could cut time out with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rerouting, which we think helps you bring the cost
2 down.

3 And I believe that you encourage the
4 parties to find a way of meeting their deadlines and
5 to find a way of working together through the
6 technical issues using the technical conference
7 mechanisms that you introduced and I think used
8 effectively in more complex litigation so that
9 you're into a problem-solving mode as much as
10 possible because whatever new standards you adopt,
11 we are all going to have a learning curve. And
12 we're going to get through that a whole lot better
13 if we cooperate with each other.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Mr. Weicher,
15 what about you?

16 MR. WEICHER: I think the framework the
17 Board has proposed makes sense. I think the three
18 categories make sense. I think the 200,000 could be
19 viewed as too low. We support it. Our thinking can
20 be valid. But I think there is a reason to give the
21 benefit of the doubt to the fact that it could cost
22 more. We don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I respect UP's views on the fact we
2 don't know what the bottom category will cost, but I
3 am sure there are plenty of people who would do it
4 cheaper than Mr. O'Connor this morning would do it.
5 And that's a question of how hard you want to press
6 on it.

7 I think the bottom one can be done for
8 cheaper if you lift the 200,000 a little bit to
9 reflect some margin of error. On what it might cost
10 to have it done, I think you've got a good
11 structure.

12 I think the 3.5 is plenty. If you
13 fiddle with that, it should be only a little bit
14 because the reality is stand-alone cost cases and
15 the simplified basis, which I think the Board
16 clearly has the statutory authority to do, it
17 doesn't have to be that expensive.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Commissioner
20 Mulvey?

21 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you. The
22 Congress has directed us to find some way to give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access to the Board's procedures for those captive
2 shippers for whom -- the value of the case is not
3 worth the cost of litigation.

4 That's quite a few shippers, I would
5 think. And many of them argue that the value of the
6 case is nowhere near the tens of millions of dollars
7 that are involved in the stand-alone cost analysis.

8 If we don't go through with a
9 three-benchmark approach and we go with just the
10 simplified stand-alone cost, would we be meeting the
11 congressional directive to open our processes to the
12 majority of captive shippers whose traffic is under
13 the Board's regulation in your view?

14 MR. WEICHER: I don't want to say one
15 way or the other precisely what meets the Board's
16 mandate. I defer to them on that. I think it is
17 defensible to have the three-benchmark and to do the
18 bottom category.

19 It has to be for truly small rate cases.
20 People toyed with the small shipper thing today in
21 the morning, which was something the railroads were
22 roasted for suggesting this meant at one point. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not promoting that, although I do think there is
2 a distinction of issue there, a distinction in the
3 issue.

4 I think the Board's direction in the
5 statute to come up with something besides SAC opens
6 the door for you to come up with reasonable things,
7 including a simplified stand-alone or something a
8 bit else as long as it's not completely unrelated to
9 demand-based pricing.

10 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Doesn't that argue
11 that if we hadn't been testing these procedures,
12 these processes, we could determine whether or not
13 it would come out with results that were similar to
14 what you would get under a SAC case and also get a
15 feeling for how much they would cost? Do you think
16 we get to both of those by testing?

17 MR. WEICHER: Commissioner, we have
18 nothing against testing. If the Board wants to do
19 it, that's fine. I am reluctant. BNSF doesn't want
20 to promote delay. And I don't think testing should
21 be a reason to not move forward with rules.

22 That isn't to say you couldn't adopt the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rules, do testing. And this Board has shown it
2 knows how to act quickly in a rulemaking if it wants
3 to or amend rules. You will have a framework in
4 place. If you are unhappy with the results,
5 including on these categories or the testing showed
6 something was amiss, you could go back and change
7 them in fairly short order in the scale of
8 regulatory things.

9 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Given how long we
10 have been looking at the small rate case issue,
11 taking a little more time to test or doing it
12 sequentially with adopting new rules would probably
13 make a lot of sense. There's no sense dragging this
14 thing on forever and ever.

15 Let me ask you also about the issue of
16 access to the unmasked waybills. Would it be
17 possible to give access to the unmasked waybills to
18 the shippers, consultants, et ceteras, in developing
19 their case before and providing a signed protective
20 order agreement? I mean, would that give you the
21 confidence to allow that or is that a problem? I
22 mean, we do that now anyway, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEICHER: You do that in two
2 contexts. And I don't want to mix up the rules
3 here. You do it in certain study contexts subject
4 to a lot of safeguards. And you do it in protective
5 orders in pending cases.

6 We don't think you should do it for
7 fishing for rate cases. In fact, I think in one
8 situation where a complainant's counsel or a
9 consulting entity sought waybill access for those
10 kinds of reasons, the Board properly turned it down
11 as not a purpose.

12 Business promotion is a fine and
13 wonderful thing that any company is entitled to
14 participate in. But we don't think they should use
15 the waybill sample, the unmasked waybill sample, for
16 it.

17 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Just one last
19 question for each of the panelists. There was much
20 discussion this morning and in previous panels about
21 the desirability of moving towards a \$10 and a half
22 million and \$13 million and a half, two thresholds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So basically if I heard it correctly, any dispute up
2 to ten and a half million would be basically a small
3 rate case.

4 Quick reaction to that? Is it --

5 MR. SIPE: I think it's completely off
6 the wall. We're talking about a standard that
7 doesn't produce a result that bears any resemblance
8 to the result of SAC.

9 Let me work in a response to
10 Commissioner Mulvey's question about testing. You
11 don't need to test the three-benchmark approach to
12 know that you're not going to get results anything
13 like SAC because we all know that SAC is driven by
14 density.

15 And if you're got a movement that
16 qualifies for the three-benchmark test that is on a
17 very low-density line, you probably wouldn't get
18 relief under SAC or simplified SAC. If you've got a
19 movement that is on a very high-density line, you
20 might well get relief. Under three-benchmark, those
21 two cases are likely going to come out the same or
22 they could come out the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the notion that you would allow
2 millions of dollars in traffic to be tested under
3 that standard I think is self-defeating. It would
4 be the wrong way to go and inconsistent with what
5 the Board itself said in 1996 about trying to limit
6 the crudest standards. And that's the term the
7 Board used, "the crudest standards to the maximum
8 extent possible."

9 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Weicher?

10 MR. WEICHER: I think those categories
11 are absurd. I think you deserve a fairly direct
12 answer to what categories you asked out of some of
13 the panelists this morning.

14 This is a difficult situation because
15 it's clearly within the Board's discretion to figure
16 out what makes sense here. But the concept you
17 started with was lowering the burden of access to
18 the Board's remedies. Based on the costs to the
19 complainant, that has sense to it.

20 The 200,000 probably conceivably could
21 be low if there isn't enough competition in that
22 business for consultants. The 10.5 million is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ridiculous.

2 If you added a couple of hundred
3 thousand to the 200,000, if you went to 400 or, say,
4 500 thousand, 100,000 a year, that is a awful lot,
5 leaves plenty on the table for this to be done and
6 give very good access. I don't think I would do
7 anything with the 3.5 million. You're going to
8 adjust it for inflation. That's a tremendous amount
9 of money.

10 You have to keep the standards rigorous
11 for what you're doing in both categories. But this
12 10.5, 13.5, I can't make the math work out on the
13 13.5. But these multiples or looking at both sides'
14 costs, risk factors, they don't have anything to do
15 in our opinion with the problem you started out to
16 solve.

17 Two hundred thousand. Add a little bit
18 if you need to to give the benefit of the doubt to a
19 new market entrant. A 3.5 is probably right on.
20 Even Counselor DiMichael this morning I think they
21 said 4 or 4.5. You're right in the range. That
22 other stuff is unhinged from anything you started to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address in our view.

2 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Give Ms. Rinn a
3 chance.

4 MS. RINN: I would agree with everything
5 Mr. Sipe and Mr. Weicher have said. In addition, I
6 would add this. And that is that the shippers --
7 and I can understand their concern -- have been very
8 focused on talking about it's going to cost far more
9 than what you think. And, therefore, you're going
10 to deprive us of a remedy.

11 But they have not offered very many
12 constructive suggestions on how you can make cases
13 faster or less expensive. Indeed, they tend to add
14 bucks in everything.

15 For example, they're in favor of a
16 bright-line rule on eligibility so long as they have
17 an opportunity to argue other factors. That's a
18 fuzzy line. That's not a bright line. And that's
19 just one example.

20 We believe -- and we tried to come up
21 with ways that you can streamline any rate case
22 proceeding by making it faster, taking out steps,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking out unnecessary rounds of evidence, two
2 rounds simultaneous on variable costs, instead of
3 three.

4 I would suggest that there are other
5 ways that you can approach slicing that apple. One
6 -- and we have seen this in a non-coal case. And
7 it's not available for the smallest of the small
8 shippers. I concede that. But I've got to tell you
9 a really small shipper, the small business that is
10 the backbone of growing the American economy, they
11 don't have rate bills for \$4.5 million a year.

12 You have folks who have a lot of
13 traffic. They use the leverage of that traffic to
14 try to get concessions from us. And they have
15 opportunities to basically organize or combine those
16 movements so that the value of the case would
17 warrant getting a relief.

18 FMC is an excellent example of that. In
19 fact, they packaged it so effectively that the risk
20 that we faced in that case was far greater than some
21 of what we have seen in an individual coal case.

22 And, yet, they manage to combine I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 6 different origins, 16 different moves in one rate
2 case. Now, maybe they could have sliced it and
3 diced it a little bit differently, but there are
4 ways of combining that, not for all customers but
5 for a lot of the customers who are currently saying
6 that they don't have an effective remedy.

7 And I think that if you have rational
8 standards of that basis and if they really believe
9 that they're being exploited, as one of the
10 witnesses said, they will find a way of using those
11 remedies.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Mulvey, did
13 you have a question?

14 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Getting back to
15 this maximum value, expected value of the case, I
16 mean, if you talk about a shipper who wanted to
17 bring a case and it's going to cost -- let's say it
18 is going to cost three and a half million dollars.

19 No one would ever bring a case where the
20 expected value of the case is equal to the cost of
21 bringing the case. That would be irrational in the
22 sense you've got some possibility of losing. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now you have been recovering your costs.

2 So it seems to make some sense, pure
3 economic sense, to me anyway to take it to account
4 for some risk factor, even if you ignore the fact
5 that you don't always get what you ask for in these
6 cases, at least taking into account the risks. And
7 that's one of the ways they developed as multiple of
8 the costs of the case.

9 Do you think that's not something that
10 should be taken into account in developing these if
11 we have a guideline standard?

12 MR. WEICHER: From BNSF, no, I don't. I
13 don't think it's the same kind of economic analysis
14 of going to this more than point of indifference
15 through the risk.

16 What is going on here, I mean, this is
17 still rate litigation. There's still a lot of
18 reason to bring the case. There are other
19 alternatives that have floated around from time to
20 time, you know, go to the English system about loser
21 pays costs.

22 We're still going to have to defend

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these cases win, lose, or draw. There's no symmetry
2 if you go to that point where there's an extra
3 incentive that it's justified based on the cost plus
4 your expected return.

5 It is not a symmetrical thing where we
6 are getting our costs back or we're going after
7 shippers. The issue was, deal with the burden and
8 if the burden is too hard allegedly and for small
9 shippers or small rate cases, too much cost, this
10 takes care of that.

11 There is no reason why the burden of
12 some litigation should be removed and there be a
13 free pass concept here. This more than makes it to
14 the point where the burdens have gone, we think.

15 MR. SIPE: If I may, Commissioner
16 Mulvey, that the problem I think with the risk
17 factor is twofold. First of all, we have not heard
18 in this proceeding and I'm not aware of a principled
19 basis for determining what that risk factor is. If
20 there is one, it's going to be arbitrary. And
21 that's potentially a problem.

22 Second, there always are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 litigants who are situated such that cases are less
2 attractive to them than other litigants given the
3 amount at stake. I mean, that's the way it is
4 throughout our judicial system. And there's no way
5 the Board can sort of fix that and make everybody
6 equally situated.

7 The biggest coal shipper who can bring a
8 rate case where the potential returns are in the
9 tens of millions is differently situated from a
10 medium coal shipper, where the potential returns are
11 in the millions. And the Board isn't going to
12 equalize that.

13 I think we are concerned that if the
14 Board gets into the business of specifying a risk
15 factor, it has at least implicitly weighed in on the
16 subject of the likely outcome of the case, which is
17 not something the Board probably should be doing.

18 MS. RINN: I would also offer -- and,
19 again, I believe that this was an observation made
20 by one of the shipper witnesses this morning -- that
21 when you're dealing with a larger customer who may
22 have a lot of movements to individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 origin/destination pairs but who in the aggregate
2 has a substantial amount of business and, in fact,
3 we have more than one plant.

4 The rate case may be the issue that they
5 could bring before you or that they're addressing in
6 this proceeding, but ordinarily -- and this has been
7 UP's experience -- there are usually other issues
8 bundled up in that commercial relationship in the
9 difference between the railroad and its customer and
10 that if they decide to use the leverage of a rate
11 case, they have also factored in if it sets an
12 unfortunate precedent for other people, who can then
13 come on, we face that risk in terms of that rate
14 case or that we might want to avoid the hassle, that
15 risk of precedent, in order to give them concessions
16 regarding equipment or contract concessions that we
17 have been unwilling to make.

18 It's more difficult for me to go into
19 more detail than that without breaking some
20 confines, but often, often, again, -- and I'm
21 talking about the folks who are not running a small
22 grain elevator or a small business. I'm talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about some very sophisticated corporations, who have
2 a lot of stuff going on in the transportation world.

3 A rate case is just one card in a deck
4 of cards that they're playing in order to maximize
5 their overall benefits and that that is hard to
6 quantify. And, in fact, you may not see it, but
7 that is also part of the risk-benefit equation by
8 those shippers in deciding to file a rate case.

9 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Ms. Rinn, just to
11 pick up on that, are you suggesting, then, that it
12 might be reasonable or sort of a reasonable business
13 tactic if one were in your job but for a very large
14 shipper, perhaps a shipper that is much larger even
15 than your current employer, to actually roll the
16 dice and pursue a rate claim with the full knowledge
17 that even success might only bring a break-even on
18 costs or even a loss in costs because you may have,
19 as you just suggested, possibly 10, 20 other
20 transactions pending or that it may give you
21 leverage as a business in other ways?

22 MS. RINN: I'm going to have to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carefully how I can give you a truthful answer that
2 does not betray things I promised in writing I am
3 not going to betray. But this is going to be based
4 on actual experience.

5 I have been privy to a situation where
6 rate cases have been threatened, rate cases have
7 been brought, where the level of the rate was an
8 issue of dispute between my client and our customer,
9 but it was only one, and that the shipper, partly
10 because they judge the odds of significant relief,
11 were good enough that they were willing to go
12 forward with it but that if you compared it to an
13 overall package looking at a variety of issues where
14 we believed we were offering them more value than
15 they could get in the rate case, they turned us
16 down. And this has happened more than once.

17 Now, I will say I think that the Board's
18 decision in 657 and where you apparently are headed
19 in this proceeding that says you're going to be
20 using unadjusted URCS costs to establish the
21 jurisdictional threshold reduces that possibility
22 because I think it provides up-front information for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both the carrier and the shipper that's more
2 objective about what the maximum value of the case
3 was and that previously there may have been -- it
4 was a difference in perception because I was coming
5 up with where I thought the Board -- you know, the
6 maximum relief was going to be and the shipper was
7 asking us to give them value that exceeded the
8 maximum relief and that the shipper was getting
9 different information about what the maximum relief
10 was going to be.

11 And they, of course, did not believe me
12 who they were not paying. They believe the people
13 they were paying. And I can understand that. I
14 think I am hopeful that being more focused on
15 straightforward URCS, that might reduce some of that
16 gamesmanship, but the fact is we deal with a lot of
17 very sophisticated consumers of transportation. And
18 rail rates are only one part of that package.

19 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.

20 Vice Chairman Buttrey, any questions?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: So when you say
22 they have turned you down, they called J. B. Hunt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and started shipping on trucks?

2 MS. RINN: There is another firm in this
3 room who they did ship on. And they did have other
4 options.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Trucking
6 options?

7 MS. RINN: A combination of modes. And
8 could they divert all of the traffic? Perhaps not.
9 But marketing people get nervous about even having,
10 oh, 10 or 15 percent of the traffic diverted.

11 You know, it's well-established that you
12 don't have to win all of the market in order to set
13 the price on the market, that the price is set at
14 the margin.

15 MR. WEICHER: Vice Chairman Buttrey, if
16 they went with Hunt, we hope it was with BNSF.

17 (Laughter.)

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Say it again.

19 MR. WEICHER: If they went with Hunt, we
20 hope it was with BNSF.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: I'm sure. I'm
22 sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: The issue in the
2 sensitivity of access to the unmasked waybill data
3 that's come up -- and that is clearly a very serious
4 issue -- I want to make sure I clearly understand
5 where the witnesses here are on that.

6 It's certainly one thing to say, as Mr.
7 Weicher has said quite eloquently, that we should
8 not encourage or incentivize fishing expeditions for
9 -- I think you used the word "sharks."

10 MR. WEICHER: Yes, sir.

11 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: I haven't been
12 shark fishing in a while, but I think I follow your
13 thinking there. At least I think I understand it.

14 After a case, though, after a shipper
15 has filed a complaint and then subject to a normal
16 protective order, would that be the appropriate time
17 or would that be an inappropriate time for unmasked
18 waybill data to be shared? And if not, when would
19 that be, if ever?

20 MR. WEICHER: Chairman Nottingham, from
21 our standpoint, I think that that would be the
22 plausible time to address the issue. There's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue within an issue there in that if the Board
2 rules that contract traffic is not relevant under
3 the comparability standard, then there would not
4 appear to be a reason, but if you permitted contract
5 traffic, which we have argued you shouldn't, or
6 there is some other reason that doesn't immediately
7 occur to me why the information could be relevant or
8 it's relevant for some other part of their case,
9 yes, I think it would be reasonable to permit
10 subject to the protective order safeguards some kind
11 of limited access for that case.

12 MR. SIPE: Let me just point out a
13 complexity here, Chairman Nottingham, that I think
14 the Board and its staff may want to wrestle with a
15 little bit. And that is access to this unmasked
16 waybill data under your existing protective orders
17 only goes to outside counsel and consultants.

18 So you've got a case under the
19 three-benchmark standard. You can't share the data
20 about individual shipper movements with the business
21 people, who may be driving the case. That's on the
22 shipper side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in effect, what you are doing is you
2 are saying to the shipper if he's relying on
3 unmasked waybill data, you're putting the lawyers
4 and consultants in the driver's seat, rather than
5 the business people.

6 And there is a flip side of it if you
7 talk about providing unmasked waybill data for
8 movements other than the defendant railroad to the
9 defendant railroad.

10 There again you can't give it to their
11 business people. They're not allowed to see that
12 data. There's a statutory provision that prohibits
13 railroads from disseminating that information.

14 I think particularly with a simplified
15 maximum rate standard that is designed, I think, to
16 give the shipper some sense of empowerment, you need
17 to be very careful about not letting their business
18 people be in the driver's seat.

19 I think the best way to deal with this
20 waybill problem is to obviate the problem by saying
21 we're going to keep the contract traffic off limits.

22 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Ms. Rinn?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RINN: I would agree with that. I
2 would also make the observation because I've been
3 trying to figure out how you would do this. Let's
4 say that you have the unmasked waybill sample
5 available to the lawyers and the cost consultants.
6 They're trying to work with their client to get a
7 sense of how can we say this traffic is comparable
8 or not comparable.

9 It is very hard to see how they can
10 engage in detailed meaningful conversations to
11 basically understand that person's understanding of
12 the transportation market given the fact that you
13 can't do a brain transplant without their asking
14 questions that are ultimately going to reveal
15 something if it's truly comparable traffic regarding
16 the movements of either their competitors or their
17 suppliers or their receivers.

18 And that is exactly why from time
19 immemorial railroads have been prohibited from
20 disclosing that type of information about the
21 movement of one customer to another customer and why
22 the Board has such very detailed regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protecting the confidentiality of contract rate
2 information within the waybill sample.

3 We basically have customers because
4 we're right in the middle of some markets. We deal
5 with the receivers. We deal with the shippers. We
6 deal with people who compete with each other. They
7 basically trust us as business partners to get in
8 their minds and understand where they're coming in
9 from but to keep that information confidential. And
10 it doesn't get any more confidential than contract
11 rate information.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.

13 That concludes my questioning. Any
14 other questions from my colleagues?

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: No.

16 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, panel.
17 You're dismissed. Thank you for your testimony
18 today.

19 I will invite to come forward our next
20 panel and final panel, panel number VI:
21 representing the Canadian National Railway Company,
22 Theodore K. Kalick; representing the Canadian

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pacific Railway Company, Terence M. Hynes;
2 representing the CSX Transportation Company, G. Paul
3 Moates. And Mr. Moates will also be speaking for
4 the Norfolk Southern Railway. And Mr. Mullins,
5 William A. Mullins, will be speaking on behalf of
6 the Kansas City Southern Railway Company.

7 Each of the witnesses has been granted
8 ten minutes. We will keep track of that the
9 old-fashioned way in lieu of the lights not working.
10 And if you just wait just a moment, Commissioner
11 Mulvey will be back in just a second. And I will
12 ask you to begin.

13 (Pause.)

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Great. We will
15 start with Mr. Kalick. And please proceed.

16 PANEL VI: RAILROADS

17 MR. KALICK: Good afternoon, Chairman
18 Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey, and Commissioner
19 Mulvey. My name is Ted Kalick. And I am senior
20 U.S. regulatory counsel for Canadian National
21 Railway.

22 Like others earlier, CN would also like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to commend the Board for the effort and thought
2 embraced within its proposals in this proceeding.
3 And I thank the Board for the opportunity to appear
4 here today.

5 While I will be available with my
6 colleagues to address questions that the Board may
7 have with regard to the questions in the January
8 22nd order, CN would like to explore further an
9 issue not expressly listed in the Board's order but
10 which remains a concern for CN and the rail industry
11 nonetheless. That issue is the Board's prescription
12 of adjustments to system average URCS costs,
13 particularly as it may apply to cases brought under
14 the simplified standards against rates for hazardous
15 materials.

16 CN is aware of the Board's ruling in
17 October in ex parte number 657(i) precluding
18 adjustments the system average URCS and SAC cases.
19 CN also understands the Board's challenge in this
20 proceeding to balance simplicity and procedural
21 access, on the one hand, with accuracy in its rate
22 determinations and consistency with its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well-established rate-making principles, on the
2 other.

3 In our view, this proceeding differs
4 fundamentally from ex parte number 657(i). Unlike
5 in SAC cases, the Board has proposed here that URCS
6 system average costs will be used not only in the
7 calculation of the jurisdictional threshold but also
8 in the determination of reasonable rates themselves,
9 an area in which we believe the Board has more
10 limited discretion.

11 With the added and heightened role of
12 system average URCS, CN respectfully submits that
13 the Board should allow for consideration of the real
14 and increasing costs above system averages involved
15 for rail transport of certain limited categories of
16 movements, such as hazmats, where costs that are
17 actually incurred would be grossly understated or
18 not accounted for under system average URCS.

19 By "hazmats," I mean toxic by inhalation
20 hazards, other poisonous and flammable liquids, and
21 various environmentally and time-sensitive chemicals
22 and materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Not considering adjustments for such
2 costs would elevate simplicity over accuracy to an
3 inappropriate degree and effectively create a
4 regulatory loophole that is likely to invite rate
5 litigation in a way that CN suggests would be
6 contrary to the Board's policies and proposal as
7 well as ICCTA.

8 What kind of hazmat costs are we talking
9 about here? They include the full cost of mileage
10 allowances for use of specialized privately owned
11 tank cars used to move most hazmats. They include
12 the added insurance premiums for the significant and
13 growing risk of moving many of these commodities,
14 particularly in a post-9/11 world.

15 They also include the added costs
16 associated with speed restrictions imposed on trains
17 carrying these commodities, including additional
18 crew and equipment costs, additional yard costs for
19 extra switching and marshaling through the special
20 blocking requirements, additional derailment cleanup
21 costs, additional training and certification costs
22 for personnel handling hazmat cars, and added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection and documentation costs. All of these
2 costs are real. And most are readily measurable or
3 ascertainable. But they would not be reflected in
4 system average URCS.

5 In addition to these present costs,
6 carriers are now or will soon be incurring
7 significant added costs associated with implementing
8 new security and safety regulations.

9 These include the security action items
10 announced last year by the Department of Homeland
11 Security's Transportation Security Administration
12 for the movement through high-threat urban areas of
13 the most hazardous of the hazmats, this such as
14 chlorine and anhydrous ammonia. They also include
15 the additional cost expected from the regulations
16 proposed last month by TSA's and DOT's Pipeline and
17 Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.

18 TSA's security action items direct
19 railroads to reduce the risk of TIH transport by 25
20 percent, principally by reducing the dwell time of
21 TIH cars in high-threat urban area.

22 Its proposed regulations would require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rail carriers to provide within one hour after the
2 agency's request shipping and location information
3 for cars on their networks containing these hazmats
4 and certain other commodities, such as radioactive
5 waste and some explosives.

6 They would also require carriers to
7 assure the attended transfer of all such cars moving
8 to and from shippers, receivers, and other carriers
9 at transfer points inside and even outside
10 high-threat urban areas so long as the car will at
11 some point in transit eventually move through such a
12 high-threat area.

13 PHMSA's proposed regulations will
14 require carriers to report volume and route-specific
15 data for cars containing these hazmats, conduct a
16 safety and security risk analysis for each used
17 route, identify a commercially practicable
18 alternative route for each used route, and select
19 for use the practical route posing the least safety
20 and security risk.

21 The costs associated with additional
22 security storage, inspection, monitoring, tracing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting, and potential alternative routings for
2 this traffic flowing from the TSA and PHMSA
3 initiatives are expected to be significant.

4 CN along with the other railroads is not
5 requesting that the Board afford a broad-scale
6 opportunity to make movement-specific adjustments
7 through system average URCS in the vast majority of
8 simplified cases. Instead, it is suggesting that
9 the Board provide the opportunity for a limited
10 category of cases, such as hazmat, to establish
11 costs that system average URCS will significantly
12 misstate.

13 Even some shippers recognize the need
14 for that kind of flexibility. This is particularly
15 compelling for much hazmat traffic that rail
16 carriers transport at significant risk of liability.
17 The carriers have an obligation to haul these
18 products. And most of the identified costs above
19 system averages cannot be avoided

20 CN submits that the Board's
21 consideration of URCS adjustments for a limited
22 category of movements, consideration in which the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carrier proposing the adjustment must carry the
2 burden of proof, can be addressed in our judgment
3 without jeopardizing the agency's expedited
4 consideration of simplified cases.

5 We believe this consideration could be
6 embraced comfortably within either of the first two
7 phases of the procedures for simplified SAC cases
8 and within the first phase of the three benchmark
9 cases.

10 Should the Board require mandatory
11 mediation before the merits phase of the case,
12 parties could be required to assert and respond to
13 any claims to URCS adjustments. Then if mediation
14 failed, the Board would have a record before it on
15 which to rule expeditiously. CN plans to outline
16 these possibilities in more detail in our
17 supplemental comments on February 26.

18 Thus, in addition to the propriety of
19 affording this opportunity, CN believes the Board
20 could address questions of applicable adjustments
21 involving limited matters, such as hazmat, in a
22 reasonably efficient manner and without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over-complication.

2 Moreover, as the Board in individual
3 cases provides guidance concerning the adjustments
4 to system average URCS, it will accept and those
5 that it may reject. It would not have the same
6 issues to address over and over again.

7 As CN served in its written comments, as
8 issues become settled and the Board and parties can
9 experience the time and expense required to make
10 adjustments, the system average URCS in individual
11 cases should diminish.

12 I would be happy to answer any questions
13 you may have at the appropriate time.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
15 Kalick.

16 Mr. Hynes, please proceed.

17 MR. HYNES: Thank you.

18 Good afternoon, Chairman Nottingham,
19 Vice Chairman Buttrey, Commissioner Mulvey. My name
20 is Tery Hynes. And I would like to start by
21 thanking you for giving me the opportunity to appear
22 today on behalf of the Canadian Pacific Railway to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the Board's proposed simplified rate
2 procedures.

3 My remarks are going to focus on two
4 topics. First I'll address an issue that was raised
5 by Canadian Pacific and by the other railroads who
6 provide cross-border rail service in their written
7 comments. And that is the feasibility of applying
8 these simplified procedures to move cases that
9 involve cross-border movements.

10 Second, I will address several of the
11 questions that appeared either in the January 22nd
12 order that the Board put out or related questions
13 that have come up during the course of the
14 conversation today regarding the 3B methodology for
15 small rate disputes.

16 Let me start with the issue of
17 cross-border rate disputes. As CP and others have
18 pointed out, the revenue and the cost data that are
19 necessary to implement either the simplified SAC or
20 the 3B methodology simply do not exist for traffic
21 that moves between a point in the United States, on
22 the one hand, and a point in Canada or Mexico, on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other.

2 For example, one of the key
3 simplifications in the simplified SAC methodology is
4 to use the defendant carrier system average URCS
5 cost to develop the operating and equipment cost.
6 This will save time and money because it will avoid
7 the need to develop case-specific operating and
8 equipment costs in each instance.

9 However, the URCS data are derived from
10 the R1 reports that are filed with this Board. And
11 they are available only for rail operations that are
12 conducted within the United States. Therefore, URCS
13 cannot be used to determine the operating costs for
14 the foreign portion of a cross-border through
15 movement.

16 There is no regulatory equivalent to
17 URCS in Canada or, to my knowledge, in Mexico that
18 could be substituted for URCS in order to develop
19 those foreign operating costs, nor would it be
20 lawful for the Board to simply make the assumption
21 that the URCS system average cost of the U.S. road
22 that's participating on this side of the border in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross-border move are a sufficient surrogate for
2 what would take place north of the border.

3 As you know, each railroad's URCS costs
4 reflect that railroad's unique experience, its own
5 traffic mix, the type and age of equipment it uses,
6 the terrain over which it operates, the labor
7 agreements that it has with its employees, and so
8 forth, and other elements that affect cost. So the
9 URCS costs of one carrier are not properly
10 transmittable to another carrier.

11 The proposed 3B methodology is even more
12 dependent than simplified SAC on data that simply
13 doesn't exist in the context of cross-border
14 traffic. Like simplified SAC, you would use the
15 URCS database to develop the costs both for the
16 issue traffic and for the movements in the
17 comparison group.

18 In addition, the parties would use the
19 car load waybill sample that is maintained by this
20 Board to identify comparable shipments and to
21 determine the revenues that are to be assigned both
22 to the issue traffic and to the movements in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison group.

2 But the car load waybill sample doesn't
3 contain all the information that is necessary to
4 perform these tasks in the context of a cross-border
5 through movement. Specifically, the waybill sample
6 does not include a complete sample of northbound
7 U.S.-Canada traffic, nor does it include complete
8 revenue information, even for the southbound
9 movements that are reported in the database. KCS'
10 written comments in this proceeding indicate that
11 there is a similar problem with respect to
12 U.S.-Mexican traffic.

13 In short, the essential building blocks
14 that the Board has used to create its simplified
15 procedures are simply incapable of providing the
16 information that would be necessary to apply those
17 procedures to the foreign portion of a cross-border
18 movement. For this reason, CPR has asked the Board
19 to make it clear in its final rules in this
20 proceeding that the simplified SAC and 3B
21 methodologies will not be applied in a case that
22 involves cross-border issue traffic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, it has been suggested by certain
2 commenters that the Board might just put this
3 question off for another day, might leave it open
4 and decide whether or how it would apply one of the
5 simplified procedures in a cross-border case when
6 such a case is presented to it.

7 I would submit to you, however, that
8 leaving the question undecided in your final
9 decision in this case would be inconsistent with the
10 Board's stated objectives in this proceeding.

11 In the January 22nd order, the Board
12 stated clearly that "The over-arching purpose of the
13 eligibility thresholds was to offer clearer guidance
14 as to who may expect to qualify to use a simplified
15 approach."

16 Chairman Nottingham, when you opened the
17 hearing this morning, in your beginning remarks, you
18 stated that one of the primary objectives of the
19 Board in this proceeding in developing these rules
20 is to create greater certainty for the parties.

21 And consistently this morning we heard
22 from the shipper community that they want to see a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bright-line rule. So they also want a clear,
2 totally certain statement as to what rules are going
3 to apply when.

4 So if the Board fails to address this
5 cross-border problem in its decision, you would
6 create enormous uncertainty for both the carriers
7 and shippers who were involved in those movements
8 regarding what the Board might do in the event that
9 it is faced with a cross-border case. Again I
10 submit that that would defeat a fundamental purpose
11 of this entire proceeding. We would ask you to
12 address that issue in your decision.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
14 Hynes. Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you were.

15 MR. HYNES: Not through, not through.

16 I would like to turn to the 3B
17 methodology. There have been a number of questions
18 that were posed both in the January 22nd order and
19 in the course of the presentations this morning
20 about whether the Board may lawfully use a
21 methodology like 3B, to use the Board's words, once
22 it has exhausted all reasonable means of simplifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a SAC presentation.

2 CPR's position is that the 3B
3 methodology is not simply a simpler procedure for
4 handling rate cases. Rather, it represents a major
5 substantive departure from the CMP-based rate-making
6 standards that have been used by this Board and
7 endorsed by the courts for many, many years.

8 The fundamental premise underlying the
9 3B test that the rate paid by a complaining shipper
10 should never exceed by a significant margin the mean
11 rate for the rates that are applicable to a
12 supposedly comparable group of movements is
13 fundamentally inconsistent with Congress' and this
14 Board's prior recognition of the need for carriers
15 to engage in differential pricing.

16 Now, the shippers this morning asked the
17 Board to drop the simplified SAC standard in its
18 entirety and to apply the 3B case very, very widely.
19 Mr. Sipe recited earlier from the legislative
20 history, which I will not repeat, which made it
21 clear that Congress when it instructed this Board to
22 develop simplified procedures -- and, again, you hit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nail on the head this morning, Commissioner
2 Mulvey -- that legislative history says in a case
3 when a full SAC procedure is not practical. It
4 didn't say a SAC procedure.

5 But Congress made it very clear, and
6 their words were that they did not intend to erode
7 CMP in creating simplified procedures. I would
8 submit to you that the shipper's proposal, the one
9 that seemed most popular this morning was a \$10.5
10 million threshold, up to which you would use the 3B
11 methodology, wouldn't simply erode CMP. It would
12 obliterate it. There is absolutely no warrant in
13 fact or in good public policy to adopt a threshold
14 at that level.

15 Just think about it from a commercial
16 standpoint. And, again, the shippers that appeared
17 before you this morning, like Dow, they're big,
18 sophisticated companies. And under their proposal,
19 the \$10.5 million threshold, they would be telling
20 this Board that you take a dispute that is worth \$9
21 or \$10 million and you decide it on the basis of the
22 not terribly rigorous crude methodology. And, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boot, they have asked you to try to get that done in
2 six months for them.

3 Now, in any other commercial context
4 where companies have a dispute worth that kind of
5 money and it's in the courts, I submit to you that
6 it's common knowledge that you're not going to get a
7 decision in six months or less and that the courts
8 that are going to be deciding that case are going to
9 be applying a rigorous standard and a rigorous
10 analysis to making the decision on the merits. So
11 CP's position is that the Board should adhere to the
12 thresholds for eligibility that you set forth in
13 your initial order.

14 In addition, if this Board decides it is
15 going to go forward with the 3B methodology and
16 decides the smallest cases on the basis of a crude
17 R/VC ratio comparison, it must at least make an
18 effort to ensure that the R/VC ratios that are being
19 compared are accurate; that is, that they accurately
20 reflect the true revenues and the true costs
21 associated with the movements that you're looking
22 at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In order to do so, it is essential that
2 this Board permit movement-specific adjustments to
3 work system average costs in 3B cases. Unless you
4 do so and if you decide strictly based on system
5 average cost, I submit to you that in many cases,
6 including the types of cases that Mr. Kalick just
7 spoke of a moment ago, the Board would be making
8 false comparisons because the cost side of the
9 equation would be simply an average number, which
10 didn't reflect the particulars of the movements that
11 are involved. And I would further submit to you
12 that prescribing rates on the basis of such false
13 comparisons would be arbitrary and capricious.

14 Now, the question, of course, arises,
15 can the Board do this without unduly complicating
16 the process or unduly adding to the cost? I submit
17 that you can.

18 I was very interested to hear Mr.
19 Crowley this morning actually note that in
20 connection with the Board's proposal to eliminate
21 movement-specific adjustments in SAC cases that he
22 didn't think that was going to save a whole lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money. And I tend to agree with him. But it
2 certainly isn't going to add significantly to the
3 cost of a 3B case for the Board to consider these
4 types of adjustments.

5 By their nature, 3B cases are going to
6 involve a relatively small number of issue movements
7 and comparison movements, might be a dozen, might be
8 two dozen, but it is certainly not going to be
9 hundreds of different movements that you are going
10 to be looking at. It would seem that making
11 adjustments for such a relatively small number of
12 movements, both the issue traffic and the comparison
13 group would not be unduly expensive or
14 time-consuming.

15 Furthermore, many of the adjustments
16 that have been advocated by the parties in this
17 proceeding are of the type, such as payments to
18 third parties or the cost of compliance with safety
19 and security regulations, that can be readily
20 identified with a movement. It shouldn't be a great
21 mystery as to whether a particular cost is or is not
22 being incurred in connection with a particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 movement of the comparison group.

2 And, furthermore, I submit to you that
3 it shouldn't be terribly controversial to determine
4 the amount of those adjustments. I mean, if a
5 railroad is making a payment to a third party, the
6 amount of that payment should be readily
7 discernible.

8 Finally, the Board can reduce the scope
9 for disputes by providing guidance to the parties,
10 either in its decision in this rulemaking proceeding
11 or on a case-by-case basis as we go along under the
12 3B methodology, regarding the type of
13 movement-specific adjustments that it will
14 entertain. In all of these ways, I believe that the
15 Board can improve the accuracy of its decisions in
16 3B cases without unduly complicating them or
17 increasing their cost.

18 And, with that, I will stop and await
19 your questions.

20 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
21 Hynes.

22 Mr. Moates, please proceed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOATES: Thank you, Chairman
2 Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey, Commissioner
3 Mulvey, and staff. Thank you for enduring this long
4 day with us.

5 I will try not to use all of my 20
6 minutes. But lawyers being lawyers, there is a
7 risk. We will see how it goes.

8 I do want to mention that I am obviously
9 appearing on behalf of two of the major Class I
10 railroads today: the two big Eastern railroads, CSX
11 Transportation and Norfolk Southern. I would like
12 to note that acknowledging those important this
13 proceeding is to those railroads, some of those
14 senior lawyers are here: From CSX, Mr. Peter
15 Schudtz and Mr. Paul Hitchcock; and for Norfolk
16 Southern, Mr. George Aspatore and Mr. John Scheib.

17 I want to start by responding to
18 something that wasn't in my prepared remarks. And
19 everybody has studiously avoided it this afternoon,
20 but I can't, not with the I thought, frankly,
21 inappropriate to some extent remarks made by Mr.
22 MacDougal before the break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I say this in the perspective of someone
2 who has practiced before this agency since 1976 and
3 your predecessor and as someone -- Mr. O'Connor
4 forgot me -- who was a participant in the mediation
5 in the BP Amoco case. I did represent Norfolk
6 Southern in that case.

7 You may rest assured, as I'm sure you
8 know, that your staff is honest, it's truthful, it's
9 hard-working, and it possesses integrity. And we
10 all know that the reference that Mr. MacDougal made
11 to a very unfortunate event that occurred in the
12 1970s is in my view nothing more than the historical
13 footnote interest and has nothing to do with the way
14 you conduct business today.

15 My view, which is shared I know by the
16 Norfolk Southern attorneys and business people who
17 participated in the BP Amoco mediation, was the
18 mediation was very effective and it was, frankly,
19 successful in very large part because of the
20 participation of your expert staff, who knew the
21 issues, who understood the regulatory concepts, had
22 more than passing familiarity, a lot more, with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stand-alone costs and with the 347(ii) benchmarks,
2 which is what that case was initially, of course,
3 brought under. And they were extremely helpful at
4 getting both sides to stand back and, you know, take
5 another hard look at the positions that brought them
6 there.

7 We are not only endorsers of mediation,
8 not trying to steal the AAR's thunder, but I would
9 point you to the CSX-Norfolk Southern opening
10 comments, where we were one of the proponents from
11 the very beginning in this proceeding of mediation.

12 I also was struck by Ms. Rinn's comment
13 during her presentation that if there were some
14 simple and cheap way to address these issues we're
15 dealing with, she would be the first one to support
16 them. It put me in mind -- and I think I've got
17 this right -- of an old quote from H. L. Mencken,
18 which goes something like "For every complex
19 problem, there is a solution that is simple, neat,
20 and wrong." And it is the concern about that last
21 part of it that I think brings us all here today.

22 Norfolk Southern and CSX, as I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these other railroads, are supportive of the STB's
2 initiatives in this area. We are supporting of the
3 concept of the three-tier approach. We do believe
4 that you have the statutory authority to do that.
5 Having said all of that, of course, like so many
6 things, the devil is in the details. And some of
7 the details concern us.

8 These two railroads, which, by the way,
9 as you know, are vigorous competitors -- and why are
10 we doing this together? From the outset of this
11 thing, it has been very clear that these two
12 railroads broadly share perspectives on the issues
13 raised here. And we are mindful of trying not to
14 overburden the agency with unnecessary, duplicative
15 filings.

16 There are a very few little points on
17 which the two railroads perhaps don't see exactly
18 eye to eye, but I don't think they are -- I know
19 they're not. And they have concluded those are not
20 so significant as not to have their views presented
21 jointly. So I'm not going to try to do this as I
22 make points. I mean, you can assume that everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I say unless I specifically indicate otherwise is
2 made on behalf of both of these companies.

3 Our comments have all started, our
4 written comments have all started, the same in that
5 somewhere in the first several pages, we have
6 indicated core principles the two railroads believe
7 are critical to analyzing the issues here. I
8 noticed Ms. Rinn has some core principles that Union
9 Pacific embraces as well.

10 I think you'll find these at pages 1 and
11 2 of our opening and reply. And it's way back,
12 pages 5 to 7, of our rebuttal. Depending on how you
13 count some of them, there may be as many as ten of
14 them. I commend them all to you and tell you we
15 really do believe they are critical for guiding our
16 view of this proceeding and the Board's view, but
17 I'm not going to talk about all ten.

18 I would like to refer to three of them
19 in particular because I think they relate pretty
20 directly to the issues that you have asked about in
21 your January 22 decision here.

22 First, our first core principle is, very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simply stated, the more revenue that's at stake in
2 an individual rate case, the more important it is
3 that the rate reasonableness standards employed
4 adhere closely to CMP principles and produce
5 SAC-like results, not exactly SAC results, Vice
6 Chairman Buttrey. And I'm sorry I used the term
7 again, but that is, we submit, the linchpin of where
8 all this has to start from. If we wander too far
9 from the good grounding of CMP and SAC, we are at
10 great risk.

11 This is a broad "we." You are at great
12 risk, frankly, of going back to some of the
13 rate-making methodologies that the D.C. Circuit in
14 prior times found to be not sufficiently tethered to
15 the statute.

16 I like to think and I believe that you
17 agree with that core principle. And I was struck
18 this morning. Commissioner Mulvey, I hope I've got
19 this right. I think you said in your opening
20 remarks that the stakes are simply too high not to
21 get it right.

22 We absolutely agree with you on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we know that the Board is striving to do that.
2 And we'll take our concerns and those of the other
3 parties into consideration as you do that.

4 But one of our greatest concerns with
5 the way this proceeding has developed -- and I have
6 sat here all day like you did and listened to our
7 good friends on the other side, and my concerns were
8 not allayed by what I heard -- is their view that
9 they seem to see this thing through the looking
10 glass exactly on the opposite side of us.

11 Their goal appears to be pretty clearly
12 to persuade you to define eligibility criteria
13 standards, however you want to put that, that would
14 permit them to shoehorn into the least CMP-tethered
15 standard, the three-benchmark standard, as much
16 traffic and at as high a level as they can possibly
17 persuade you to go for.

18 I know again Mr. Sipe is right. We got
19 chastised. We, the railroads, were talking earlier
20 in this proceeding about the proceeding being
21 focused on small shippers and not small shipments.
22 Yes, small shipments -- and I know there are small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shippers. And we have small shippers on Norfolk
2 Southern and CSX.

3 But I can't help overlooking that the
4 two cases that have been brought under 347(ii) in
5 the last two years have been by the "small shippers
6 of BP Amoco Chemical Company," an affiliate of the
7 Williams Companies. And speaking to you here today
8 we had Exxon Mobil Chemical and Dow Chemical.

9 Obviously they're not little shippers.
10 They absolutely believe they have what they would
11 characterize as smaller shipments because they from
12 their very large facilities are sending different
13 types of products in sometimes single cars,
14 sometimes multiple cars, sometimes larger blocks of
15 traffic to lots of different places.

16 But, as Ms. Rinn and Mr. Weicher and
17 others have already ably said in front of me, those
18 companies do a pretty good job of taking care of
19 themselves in negotiations for the railroads.

20 And generally I don't think that they
21 are the folks that Congress was particularly
22 concerned about when they admonished the agency to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get on with the 347(ii) proceeding and get out a
2 simplified, less costly approach for the so-called
3 small shipper and small shipment scenario, which
4 brings me to our core principle number two.

5 And that is that no rate should be
6 prescribed just on a formula. We're talking about
7 formulas here. Obviously we don't write on a blank
8 slate. We have 347(ii). Those are your standards
9 here today until you finish this rulemaking and it
10 survives in a potential judicial review.

11 So in the meantime the cases like BP
12 Amoco and Williams Olefins are being filed under
13 your existing standards. Those are our benchmarks.
14 Those are the three benchmarks.

15 To the extent that you propose to now go
16 to a more, if you will, formulaic approach and as
17 you tinker with the benchmarks and decide where you
18 may set the bar for where that eligibility criteria
19 will be established, we urge you very much to keep
20 in mind -- I have put it this way -- Norfolk
21 Southern and CSX's support for the three-benchmark
22 approach is conditioned on -- and this is not new.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This has been our comment from the beginning. It is
2 absolutely conditioned upon: one, your minimizing
3 the amount of the revenue that gets exposed. We
4 think the \$200,000 limit is absolutely appropriate.
5 I've heard nothing here today to suggest to me that
6 cases cannot be brought under those standards for
7 that amount or less.

8 And, by the way, I saw here today -- I'm
9 pleased to see them -- several consultants, cost
10 consultants, that I literally hadn't seen in 20 or
11 25 years, people I worked with when I had less gray
12 hair than I do today. And I thought, "Why are they
13 here?"

14 Maybe we're going to get some more
15 competition. Maybe some of those costs and rates
16 will have a little more pressure applied to them
17 because there's obviously beginning to be some sort
18 of a feeling in the consultant bar, maybe the legal
19 bar that, hey, we're going to have some rates.
20 Maybe this isn't going to be an inert area. That
21 could have some impact.

22 Rate reasonableness determinations based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on formulas alone, as you know, don't pass muster
2 under the act. And the courts have said that in the
3 past. At least as relevant, Norfolk Southern and
4 CSX do not establish their rates on formulas.

5 These railroads devote a fairly
6 extensive amount of their resources to understanding
7 the markets in which they and their customers
8 operate. You know they have marketing departments,
9 fairly sophisticated departments with a lot of
10 employees. They attempt to determine the demand for
11 their services in these markets. They analyze a
12 variety of factors that affect a particular
13 transportation movement for which a rate is being
14 requested or negotiated.

15 We would submit not to fill the pail,
16 not to open Pandora's box and allow everything in
17 but just to allow consideration of three formulaic
18 benchmarks with no ability for the parties to
19 introduce a limited number of other relevant
20 criteria relating to the movements at issue would be
21 wrong.

22 NS and CSX strongly advocate that you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow a railroad, which will usually be conceivably
2 a shipper, to introduce any other relevant criteria
3 relating to the reasonableness of the rate that they
4 may wish to bring in.

5 Now, people will say, "Oh, my gosh.
6 Then there's no standard. It's all open." No, it
7 isn't. It's going to be in the railroad's own
8 interest to limit that or rifle shot it.

9 I wouldn't certainly advise a client,
10 "Don't just throw everything into the pot. The
11 Board won't pay any attention." And if somebody
12 does that, you certainly have the ability to deal
13 with it. You can strike that evidence or you can
14 just give it no weight.

15 But putting on blinders and pretending
16 there are no other factors out there that affect
17 pricing, we respectfully submit, would not be
18 appropriate.

19 Core principle number three. Remember,
20 I'm only going to talk about three of the ten. So
21 relax. Rate regulation should not encourage
22 litigation over negotiation. I think everybody in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this room would agree with that in the abstract.
2 The trouble is when we move from the abstract to the
3 concrete.

4 From our perspective, the shippers are
5 demanding from you rate procedures and standards
6 that would come with minimum cost and maximum
7 certainty. And I understand why they're doing that.

8 But, again, formulaic rate-making
9 procedures would not only be divorced from
10 fundamental CMP principles. They would run afoul of
11 the statute's admonition. I know you all know this
12 language, "to allow to the maximum extent possible
13 competition and the demand for services to establish
14 reasonable rates for transportation by rail and to
15 minimize the need for federal regulatory control
16 over the rail transportation system."

17 So isn't it better -- hopefully this is
18 rhetorical. Isn't it better that rather than
19 embracing proposals to base rate determinations on
20 formulas that you embrace, adopt a mediation
21 proposal, which you put it before mandatory,
22 non-binding mediation -- this is not binding. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't support binding mediation. The BP Amoco and,
2 as I understand, the Williams ones are not binding,
3 but they worked.

4 Market-based rate negotiation should be
5 encouraged to the maximum extent possible to have
6 negotiations, leadership or to seek your
7 intervention, your help, a requirement that the
8 parties take a short time-out period and engage in
9 non-binding mediation prior to engaging in the
10 formal rate litigation would be strongly in the
11 public interest.

12 And, again, you know, two cases do not a
13 long history make, but certainly you have good
14 indications in those two cases that it is probably
15 going to work.

16 A couple of the specific issues -- and I
17 will try not to repeat things that have been said.
18 We are very concerned about obviously keeping, as I
19 said, the eligibility threshold where you have
20 suggested they ought to be.

21 We think you have got it right in your
22 notice. And we don't think there's anything that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been put in this record that should cause you to
2 change.

3 Your decision said "The over-arching
4 purpose of the proposed presumptions that you talked
5 about was to offer clear guidance as to who may
6 expect to qualify to use a simplified approach and
7 to provide captive shippers with small dispute, some
8 practical means of challenging the reasonableness of
9 the rates." That was a quote.

10 Here's what you didn't say. You didn't
11 say that the purpose was to enhance the prospect,
12 much less virtually guarantee that shippers would
13 prevail in cases brought under the simplified
14 standards, nor did you say that the purpose of this
15 proceeding is to erode those rate-making standards.

16 Proceeding as we understand it and as I
17 believe you formulated it is to develop procedures
18 and adopt appropriate methodologies that would
19 permit more ready access to the agency, more ready
20 access to your procedures, not to erode the good
21 rate-making standards that you and your predecessors
22 literally took 20 or 25 years to develop and which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are applied with good effect in stand-alone cost
2 cases.

3 We, therefore, think that you should
4 adhere to your proposal to limit the duration of
5 relief to five years. We think you should adhere to
6 your proposal to curtail the scope of relief to the
7 volume of the traffic identified by the complaint at
8 the outset of the case. What about this new idea
9 that you have asked us about in the January 22
10 decision, what I call a liberal pleading role?

11 Might it be appropriate, you ask, to
12 allow the complainant to come in and amend its
13 complaint and pick another methodology prior to the
14 opening of the case? Emphatically no. Please don't
15 do that. That would be incredibly unfair to the
16 railroads.

17 You will literally see, I would predict,
18 changes in methodology the day before evidence is
19 due or a very short period of time before evidence
20 is due when a railroad is preparing to defend a case
21 on one basis and a shipper dumps over and says,
22 "We're going to go with a simplified SAC" and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 railroad under your procedural schedule, a railroad
2 under your second disclosure is coming up and you've
3 got to produce all of that information relating to
4 operating costs and construction and equipment and
5 all of that. We're not going to be ready for that.
6 It wouldn't be fair.

7 Something in the middle maybe, you know.
8 I can't say that NS and CSX have authorized me to
9 say here today that they would agree to a specific
10 time period, but common sense suggests to me having
11 done some of these cases over the years that if
12 you're going to change the methodology on the brink
13 of the filing, at a minimum, give the railroad 30
14 days.

15 I say why not tell the shipper in that
16 circumstance there is a simple solution. You
17 withdraw your complaint without prejudice. And you
18 file a new case. We start the clock over.
19 Shipper's decision.

20 We urge you to adhere to the aggregation
21 rule. I don't think it is an aggregation rule.
22 Opening the door to complaints, allowing them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 file multiple cases, covering traffic that properly
2 should have been part of a full SAC or a simplified
3 SAC case after a three-benchmark case has already
4 been tried and decided, we shift the burden to us,
5 the railroads, to complain about the strategy.

6 And when we did that, what if this
7 happened and you allow this to go into effect? In
8 the second case and the third case, we go "Oh, we
9 see what is going on here." This all should have
10 been one aggregated case in the beginning. What are
11 we supposed to do?

12 We come to you and ask you to stop the
13 new case, to do an investigation to determine
14 whether we were right? And how do you decide if we
15 are right? And if you determine we are right and
16 there is merit, what are you going to do, reopen the
17 prior case? Are you going to order the shipper that
18 potentially got reparations and a prescription to
19 pay the money back?

20 I think there are a whole host of issues
21 there that have to be grappled with and have,
22 frankly, some significant legal issues related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 And, finally, I don't mean to be unfair
3 about this, but I am struck, having participated in
4 the Carolina Power and Light for Norfolk Southern,
5 where this whole issue of alleged gaming of the
6 setting of the rate because of the percentage
7 reduction method first came up, having participated
8 in the ex parte 657 proceeding, and now having
9 participated in this proceeding, now the suggestion
10 is that you can monitor abuses and fix it after the
11 fact.

12 What we suggested to you in 657, that's
13 exactly what you could do with concerns about gaming
14 by railroads and rates under the PRM. The answer
15 was, no, that isn't good enough. I don't understand
16 that. I think that is an inconsistency, frankly, in
17 your approach.

18 I'm not going to go into the questions.
19 I've got a lot of nice stuff here about whether you
20 overestimated SAC costs, underestimated simplified
21 SAC. I agree with the prior guys. No, you didn't
22 overestimate it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think there's every reason to believe
2 those costs are going to come down if the 657 -- I
3 can't call them reforms -- changes go into effect.
4 I do think that simplified SAC, you know, we're all
5 going to have to see, but three and a half million
6 sounds like an awful lot to me.

7 Rerouting of issue traffic. I hope the
8 barn door is coming closed on that one, but we
9 really want to emphasize how much we would oppose
10 that. We think that, frankly, makes these cases
11 much more expensive, much more problematic.

12 You're going to have a whole big fight
13 about whether some route that isn't being used
14 actually can handle the traffic and what would the
15 costs be on that route and will want to know why
16 doesn't the railroad handle it that way today, a can
17 of worms I don't think we need to get into.

18 On the access to the unmasked waybill
19 sample, I endorse Mr. Sipe and Mr. Weicher. They
20 said almost exactly what I had said here. I think
21 that you've got to give very careful concern to the
22 mischief that might result if you permit the access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the unmasked data to be seen just by outside
2 counsel and outside consultants.

3 I'm an outside counsel. That's great,
4 you know, may be more business, but I don't want to
5 be in the position of trying to tell my client why I
6 made a determination about what some comparable
7 traffic ought to be. That's not my area of
8 expertise. That's why the business people get
9 involved in these cases.

10 You don't want the lawyers and the
11 consultants to be making those judgments. And
12 that's what you would be pushed to if you have data
13 that can't be seen by the business people at the
14 shipper or the business people at the railroad.

15 Non-defendant traffic should absolutely
16 be excluded from comparison groups. I do not
17 understand how it's possible to tell my client that
18 "Your reasonableness of your rates is going to be
19 determined, at least in part, by the level of rates
20 of your competitor railroad or some other railroad
21 that is your connection."

22 We can make all kinds of assumptions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe test the assumptions about how similar those
2 railroads are or how similar the portions of their
3 systems to which the rate for that movement applies.
4 We're going to all be dancing on the head of the pin
5 if we do that. And that will drive costs through
6 the roof.

7 I will stop with just mentioning I like
8 the idea of testing, by the way. That came up
9 today. I wouldn't stop this either. I agree with
10 Mr. Sipe. You know, we have been at this a long
11 time. I think this has to move forward.

12 It would be interesting to know how the
13 testing could be done. Are we going to go back to
14 some adjudicated SAC cases and test those results
15 against simplified SAC or three-benchmark? It seems
16 like that is what we sort of have to do.

17 I'm not saying this is insuperable, but
18 we all need to think together about what that means
19 in terms of the Board even using some of the data
20 that it has in those cases that was produced under
21 protective orders and confidentiality agreements and
22 the like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the last thing I want to mention is
2 exempt traffic. It has been mentioned here today.
3 We applaud what you said about it in the fuel
4 surcharge decision. We think that is the right
5 thing to do here, some kind of an automatic rollback
6 of an exemption so a shipper of now-exempt traffic
7 can bring a rate complaint.

8 And in some yet-undefined manner sort of
9 litigate over whether that was a proper revocation
10 while the rate case goes forward not only gets the
11 cart before the horse. I think it invites lots of
12 mischief, puts lots of burdens on the railroads.

13 And I would think that in the vast
14 majority of cases, you're going to end up concluding
15 anyway that the exempt traffic is exempt for a good
16 reason. And, therefore, you will not revoke the
17 exemption. But under the formulation in your
18 original notice, the parties would be expending a
19 lot of resources on a rate case until you came to
20 that conclusion.

21 So that doesn't strike us at all as
22 inappropriate that if a shipper of exempt traffic,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for whatever reason, thinks that the factors that
2 led to that exemption being granted in the first
3 instance no longer apply to his shipment in a
4 particular way.

5 I understand we're talking class
6 exemption and pulling out all the pieces for a
7 particular shipper. It shouldn't be too great a
8 burden to ask that shipper to come forward in the
9 first instance and explain those facts, let the
10 railroad respond. You decide. And then and only
11 then if you decide to revoke the exemption, in part,
12 then they have a rate case.

13 Thank you. I hope I didn't repeat too
14 much.

15 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
16 Moates.

17 Now we'll turn to Mr. Mullins. Please
18 proceed, Bill.

19 MR. MULLINS: Thank you, Chairman
20 Nottingham, Vice Chairman Buttrey, Commissioner
21 Mulvey. My name is Bill Mullins. I am appearing
22 here today on behalf of Kansas City Southern Railway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Company.

2 I think, as you know, that since the
3 adoption of SAC and the simplified cost reasonable
4 standards and (ii), 53.47(ii), that KCS has never
5 been the subject of a rate complaint under either
6 one of those processes.

7 Accordingly, KCS doesn't really have a
8 lot of direct experience with SAC or URCS. And so
9 we have left it to some of the others to address
10 some of the questions that you raised in your recent
11 decisions.

12 And, Commissioner Mulvey, I am going to
13 probably disappoint you in the sense that I can't
14 address a lot of the questions that you have set
15 forth in your most recent decision. But,
16 nonetheless, the Board's proposal raises some
17 significant concerns of KCS.

18 KCS supports the idea of reducing the
19 cost associated with litigating rate cases. And
20 considering the congressional mandate, the Board
21 faces a hard task.

22 The staff and this Board ought to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 congratulated for the hard work. You put a lot of
2 hard work into this. And it's very complicated,
3 especially for railroads like us that don't have a
4 lot of experience. And we thank you for that hard
5 work.

6 We've got a lot of hard work to do
7 ourselves. But we ask you that in modifying your
8 rate cases and in developing these standards, that
9 you consider the fact that not all railroads are the
10 same.

11 The proposed standards, which appear to
12 be shaped by the Board's Class I experience, could
13 have a disproportionate impact on KCS and similarly
14 situated Class II and Class III railroads.

15 We ask that you keep in mind that one
16 size does not fit all. It would be more appropriate
17 and more legally defensible in our view to apply
18 different processes and assumptions in cases
19 involving KCS and other similarly situated
20 railroads.

21 And there's really three sort of reasons
22 for this, three main concerns that KCS has. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those are the use of unadjusted URCS, the cost
2 impact on smaller railroads, and the
3 impracticability of applying this to cross-border
4 shipments.

5 Our primary concern is the use of
6 unadjusted URCS. Both simplified SAC and the three
7 benchmark procedures depend upon the use of
8 unadjusted URCS.

9 The rail industry as a whole concurs
10 that some adjustments to URCS must be allowed. And
11 all parties, including the shippers, agree and admit
12 that the use of an URCS system-wide average cost
13 cannot account for all the actual costs of a
14 movement.

15 And, for that reason, KCS joins with
16 others for calling for a system that does allow for
17 the adjustment of URCS in all these situations that
18 you have heard.

19 The problem with the Board's proposal in
20 not allowing the adjustments to URCS is even more
21 disproportionate with respect to KCS and smaller
22 railroads. This is because URCS is primarily a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mileage-based system. And because of the way URCS
2 allocates the various inputs that go into the
3 system, applying unadjusted URCS in cases against
4 carriers like KCS and others would simply magnify
5 the inaccuracies that already exist in URCS and
6 could produce artificially low prescribed rates.

7 There are three main reasons for this
8 effect. First, URCS understates the costs incurred
9 by railroads like KCS, who have a large percentage
10 of short-hauled movements that involve a significant
11 amount of intensive activities, such as switching
12 pickup and delivery services. This is in contrast
13 to the longer-haul traffic characteristics of the
14 much larger Class I's.

15 URCS being largely a mileage-based
16 system, therefore, does not adequately account for
17 time-intensive activities on systems like KS. And
18 as evidence of this to sort of test this theory, we
19 hired an expert, Mr. George Woodward, who working
20 with KCS personnel examined sample traffic movements
21 on KCS and compared those to unadjusted URCS costs.

22 And I believe that he found -- or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I believe, but he did find that the URCS-based
2 costs produces rates that could be 30 percent lower
3 than KCS-estimated costs. And I believe that this
4 is the only study in the record that reflects the
5 fact that URCS actually produces significant
6 understatement of actual costs.

7 This isn't just the one to two percent
8 difference that the Board noted when they did away
9 with adjustments to URCS in SAC cases. We're
10 talking 30 percent. And so this could significantly
11 prevent KCS from being able to recover our fully
12 allocated costs if you continue to apply unadjusted
13 URCS in cases involving KCS.

14 The second reason why unadjusted URCS
15 would be harmful to KCS is that URCS understates
16 KCS' cost of capital. Although URCS purports to be
17 an industry-wide average cost of capital, this
18 figure is based upon the average cost of debt and
19 equity for the largest Class I's: UP, BN, CSX, and
20 NS. It does not factor in the U.S. operations of
21 CN, CP, or KCS.

22 Yet, the four largest Class I carriers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have costs of capital that are lower than KCS'. For
2 example, in 2005, the STB found that their average
3 cost of capital was 12.2 percent. Yet, under the
4 same methodology, KCS' weighted cost of capital is
5 estimated to be in the 14 to 16 percent range. And,
6 again, the evidence is on the record supporting
7 that.

8 As a result, applying the industry
9 average cost of capital in a rate dispute involving
10 KCS, as URCS does and as the Board's proposal
11 allows, will understate URCS KCS' cost and its
12 revenue needs.

13 Finally, URCS does not accurately cost
14 KCS movements because the econometric and
15 statistical inputs and allocations that go into URCS
16 are outdated and produce an inaccurate picture of
17 actual costs.

18 For example, URCS relies on switching
19 studies conducted in the 1940s and the 1950s. And
20 this is a problem that is noted by the United States
21 Department of Transportation in their comments. And
22 we agree with DOT's concerns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So obviously if the Board is going to
2 heavily rely upon URCS in its simplified rate
3 complaint cases, then URCS should be as accurate as
4 possible. Well, it isn't. And KCS and others must
5 be allowed to make adjustments to URCS to account
6 for its inaccuracy.

7 While the use of unadjusted URCS is of
8 primary concern to KCS, KCS has two other concerns:
9 the cost that smaller railroads will bear in the
10 event that the proposed standards are adopted and
11 the difficulties associated in applying these
12 standards to international through movements.

13 Vice Chairman Buttrey, you made comments
14 about the impacts on small businesses. And I think
15 it's a two-sided coin. There are significant
16 impacts on smaller railroads and short Class I's,
17 Class III's that are smaller. And I don't believe
18 these proposals adequately account for those costs.

19 We don't even use URCS. We don't have
20 familiarity with URCS. So we're going to have costs
21 associated with just getting up to speed on that.
22 We have costs getting up to speed and producing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discovery information based upon URCS and issue
2 traffic. And you're going to have significant
3 adjustments in the way that our railroad has to
4 operate. And those costs aren't accounted for and
5 aren't weighed. And we ask you to consider those
6 costs.

7 We also believe that, as others have
8 stated, shippers are going to use this as a way to
9 gain leverage on the smaller Class I's and Class II
10 and Class III railroads.

11 These large shippers that are ten times
12 the size of our railroad will be able to use these
13 processes to game the system and gain leverage on
14 us. And we don't think that's accurately accounted
15 for either.

16 And, finally, KCS' concern is one
17 expressed by CP and CN that it's difficult to apply
18 these standards to U.S.-Mexican cross-border
19 traffic. As CP has observed, no party has actually
20 opposed the idea of not applying the simplified
21 methodologies to cases involving cross-border
22 movements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we ask that if you apply the proposed
2 standards, that you do not apply them to
3 cross-border through movements or if you do, you
4 should allow us, which we think would be almost
5 impossible or impractical given the concerns Mr.
6 Hynes has already expressed, but at a minimum, you
7 would have to allow specific adjustments to URCS in
8 those cases.

9 In conclusion, the Board should not rely
10 upon unadjusted URCS in cases involving KCS. Under
11 the proposed unadjusted URCS-based standards, KCS
12 not only could be exposed to otherwise avoidable and
13 inappropriate litigation, but it is quite possible
14 that a challenged rate incorrectly could be found to
15 be unreasonable. Similarly, a rate prescribed at
16 the statutory threshold, in actuality, could be
17 beneath what Congress has by statute deemed to be
18 reasonable. In either case, KCS' efforts to become
19 revenue-adequate are undermined.

20 If the Board has discretion to prohibit
21 the use of movement-specific adjustments to URCS in
22 the SAC cases, which the Board believes it does,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then it also has the discretion to allow such
2 adjustments in cases involving KCS and other
3 similarly situated carriers.

4 The Board's intent to move quickly to
5 resolve disputes between shippers and carriers is
6 admirable. And KCS appreciates the hard work in the
7 furtherance of a very challenging congressional
8 mandate. But in continuing that hard work, KCS
9 urges the Board to reevaluate its proposals,
10 consider its likely impacts upon railroads like KCS,
11 Class II's and Class III's, and at least adopt our
12 proposals and suggestions.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
15 Mullins. Thank you, panel.

16 We'll turn to questions now. I had a
17 question for Canadian Railroad witnesses. Thank you
18 for being here. On the issue of cross-border
19 movements, you both addressed that, I believe. I
20 want to make sure I understand your concerns.

21 Why can't we use URCS and apply that to
22 cross-border movements?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HYNES: Because there are no URCS
2 data for the northern portion. URCS is data. It's
3 specific to each railroad. It's based on the R1
4 report that each railroad files. You don't have R1s
5 for Canadian National or Canadian Pacific Railroad.

6 You do have Canadian Pacific Railroad's
7 U.S. subsidiaries and Canadian National's U.S.
8 subsidiaries. But they operate in different
9 territories. And their costs are different. So the
10 issue with URCS is that you simply don't have the
11 numbers that would reflect the costs of the foreign
12 portion of the movement.

13 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: And what about the
14 idea of applying the U.S. portions of the travel or
15 the U.S. subsidiary costs to the entire movement,
16 including the Canadian portion?

17 MR. HYNES: Well, I address that in my
18 remarks. Let's take a hypothetical movement, moving
19 from Calgary on the Canadian Pacific across the
20 border to Union Pacific down to Los Angeles, say.
21 Okay?

22 And the proposal that you are positing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that you would just take Union Pacific's URCS
2 costs and apply those to the entire movement. Am I
3 correct?

4 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Yes.

5 MR. HYNES: We would argue that that
6 would be arbitrary and terribly inaccurate. Union
7 Pacific's URCS costs reflect Union Pacific's
8 railroading experience: the traffic that it
9 carries; the mix of commodities; the terrain over
10 which it operates; the numbers and types of
11 equipment in its fleet, you know, how old are its
12 locomotives compared to how old our locomotives are;
13 its labor agreements, which are different for us;
14 the tax regime that they're living under versus the
15 tax regime of Canada; and any other number of cost
16 items that are different.

17 So Union Pacific's URCS, average URCS
18 numbers, or Norfolk Southern's or CSX's would not
19 accurately reflect the cost associated with Canadian
20 Pacific and accurately reflect, you know, as a
21 surrogate the cost of CP for moving the northern
22 part of that movement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you.

2 A question for Mr. Moates. If I heard
3 you correctly, Mr. Moates, you made the point that
4 we should allow, the process should allow, a
5 simplified process should allow more than just three
6 benchmarks to be examined and that parties should be
7 able to bring in more information.

8 Does that raise concerns for you about
9 just endless discovery in cases we are obviously
10 trying to simplify, streamline, expedite, et cetera?
11 And I just want to make sure we're not stepping into
12 something if we were to go with your recommendation.

13 MR. MOATES: Well, first of all,
14 Chairman Nottingham, you heard me correctly. That
15 is something that Norfolk Southern and CSX -- I
16 think I indicated this -- expressly condition their
17 support for a three-benchmark approach on because
18 absent the ability to introduce, critical words
19 here, limited relevant evidence regarding the
20 movement at issue beyond just those three
21 benchmarks, there is every reason to suspect, I
22 would submit, that you are going to get results in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some cases that are going to be grossly, grossly
2 wrong.

3 This doesn't work perfectly, but the
4 Vice Chairman earlier today talked twice I think
5 about an unnamed shipper he had heard from who had
6 concerns. And the railroad convinced him to put in,
7 I think he said, some sidetracks. And the idea
8 would be to get a better rate. And, unfortunately,
9 they didn't get a better rate. And obviously they
10 don't know what those circumstances were.

11 What I'm aware of, have known about for
12 decades in the railroad industry -- it started, I
13 think, in the coal mining, but it's probably true in
14 lots of other areas -- shipper wants to put in that
15 sidetrack. He negotiates with a railroad. And then
16 they enter into an agreement. And the shipper gets
17 a rebate.

18 Once he invests the money and builds the
19 track, he gets a rebate for his investment off the
20 rate or if the railroad builds the track, it works
21 the other way around. And that's going to be built
22 into the amount he gets charged.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That side agreement is something that
2 would be pretty darn relevant to know about if you
3 were using that movement as one to compare to
4 another guy who didn't build the sidetrack or made
5 that investment. That may not be the best example,
6 but it came to me when you made that comment, Vice
7 Chairman.

8 I did try to say earlier -- and I'll say
9 it again -- no, we're not trying to open Pandora's
10 box. And I understand the concern. It's easy to
11 attack this caveat on the grounds that that just
12 means everything is in play. Not at all.

13 It would be in the railroad's interest
14 and -- a shipper could do this, too, in some
15 circumstances -- to a shipper's interest to make the
16 other indicia relevant to the pricing of the
17 movement very limited, very focused, and very
18 relevant. And if they didn't, as I said, you could
19 have a motion to strike it. You don't have to give
20 it any weight.

21 And I think a party would be pretty
22 ill-advised, frankly, to load up like a Christmas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tree with a bunch of other supposed extraneous
2 factors if they were that worried about the
3 three-benchmark result.

4 That is not what we are trying to
5 suggest. We are trying to say, "Please don't
6 blinder yourself by using just formulas." Again, my
7 friend Mr. Mencken says, "Simple, cheap, and wrong
8 isn't going to get it done for us."

9 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Okay. Just one
10 more question to Mr. Kalick and Mr. Hynes. Do you
11 see any concerns that your railroads would be put at
12 some type of advantage or be left to be treated so
13 differently under this proposed process because of
14 the cross-border movements if at any time, let's
15 say, you hypothetically pick up auto parts on the
16 Canadian side, take it to Detroit, then proceed with
17 the finished product in Canada for part of routing
18 them back into the U.S.?

19 And then do we need to be concerned here
20 that if a small shipper were to say, "Hey, we want
21 to avail ourselves of the small rate dispute
22 resolution process," that you would be able to say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Well, you can't. You know, we're not part of that
2 deal"?

3 MR. KALICK: Well, I think there's
4 really a fundamental choice. Our position with CN
5 differs a little bit from CP. The Board
6 historically by Supreme Court precedent has
7 jurisdiction over international through-route
8 traffic.

9 So in the example that you gave,
10 assuming that that is a continuous movement that the
11 Board might have jurisdiction over, our position is
12 that the Board has to recognize that URCS data
13 doesn't exist on the Canadian side, number one.

14 But because you have jurisdiction, our
15 feeling is you have to develop at some point given
16 your directive here to provide a process for small
17 cases some proxy at some point in time if a case
18 comes down. I think the point from CN's point of
19 view was we don't know if there are going to be any
20 international through-route case. There haven't
21 been very many here in a long time.

22 From our perspective, we can wait until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that happens and the Board can address that issue at
2 the time. CP has a slightly different point of
3 view.

4 But I think we agree on the fundamental
5 principle that the Board has to recognize that the
6 underlying elements, the inputs that will go into
7 either the 3B test or the simplified SAC test, the
8 informational inputs, just don't exist on the
9 Canadian side.

10 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Mr. Hynes?

11 MR. HYNES: Can I respond for CP? Your
12 question was whether declaring these two
13 methodologies ineligible in a cross-border case
14 would somehow create an undue advantage for a
15 Canadian road. I don't believe so for a number of
16 reasons. And we have discussed this in somewhat
17 detail in our rebuttal comments.

18 As an initial matter, doing so is not
19 going to create a large regulatory gap. It's not
20 going to affect a large number of shippers, who
21 otherwise would invoke these procedures. Let me
22 give you the reasons why: Coal and grain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the numbers from our rebuttal
2 evidence, 97 percent of the coal that moves on a CP
3 line in the United States are domestic movements.
4 So they're not affected. I think it's 94 percent
5 for the grain. So for the two major commodities at
6 least you have seen rate cases on before, it's
7 essentially a non-issue.

8 With respect to other cross-border
9 traffic, 84 percent of that traffic is competitive
10 traffic. It's not captive. That's largely a
11 function of the structure of the railroad industry
12 in Canada. They serve pretty much the same places
13 that we serve. Again, we compete with each other at
14 most locations.

15 So that means for that 84 percent, a
16 shipper couldn't bring a cross-border rate case on
17 that movement at all anyway because there's no
18 market dominance on that movement.

19 With respect to the remaining 16
20 percent, the vast majority -- I think it's
21 three-quarters of it -- is southbound traffic. So
22 it's a southbound cross-border movement that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 originates in Canada by a Canadian shipper.

2 Canadian shippers already have remedies
3 under Canadian law, including some that are more
4 expedited than SAC. We have a final arbitration
5 procedure, for example. So that shipper is not left
6 out in the cold. So we're not really disadvantaged
7 if simplified SAC or 3B isn't available on that one.

8 And I might remark that even for the
9 small percentage of the northbound cross-border
10 traffic that could be characterized as captive --
11 and in CP's case, that's no more than like two
12 percent of our total cross-border traffic -- a U.S.
13 shipper originating that traffic may under Canadian
14 law invoke the final order for arbitration
15 procedure. So even that shipper has somewhere to
16 go.

17 And, having said all of that, you, of
18 course, in 657 have taken measures to try to make
19 the SAC procedure less expensive and more
20 user-friendly.

21 And if you ever were faced with a SAC
22 case involving one of these cross-border movements,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, there are things that can be done:
2 Technical conferences with the staff; the use of
3 stipulations; mediation, which is another thing that
4 was mentioned today. And I would say the Canadian
5 Pacific generally would be in support of the concept
6 of mediation. Those sorts of things will be
7 available and helpful to the shipper.

8 But overall I don't think you're
9 creating any undue advantage for the Canadian roads
10 by addressing this issue now. And at the same time,
11 I think you're doing good for both us and for the
12 shippers by addressing it and at least letting
13 people know what the rules are.

14 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
15 Hynes.

16 Vice Chairman Buttrey, questions?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Mr. Moates?

18 MR. MOATES: Sir?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Were you counsel
20 for NS in the BP case? You said you were involved
21 in it. Were you lead counsel?

22 MR. MOATES: Yes. I didn't mean to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elliptical. We were counsel for Norfolk Southern.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: I have a
3 hypothetical question for you that has been
4 troubling me for months. So now you get it.

5 MR. MOATES: I don't know about this
6 one.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: You happen to be
8 here on the right day.

9 MR. MOATES: Or the wrong day.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: I'm curious why
11 there wasn't a motion filed to dismiss that case
12 because BP is not a small shipper.

13 MR. MOATES: Like Ms. Rinn, I have to
14 stop and think for a minute and make sure I don't
15 say something I'm not supposed to say.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Ms. Rinn is
17 still here. She is making notes right now.

18 (Laughter.)

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Mr. Sipe is
20 still here, too. He's still within range.

21 MR. MOATES: My memory could be faulty
22 here. I don't think it is. We agreed for purposes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of mediation only not to raise the question of
2 whether BP Amoco was a small shipper. Does that
3 sound right? I'm looking at our able mediator.

4 PARTICIPANT: That actually does sound
5 pretty close.

6 MR. MOATES: I think that's right. I
7 think you noted that in a footnote in your decision.
8 I haven't looked at this in a while. I'm pretty
9 sure that's right.

10 Whether we had mediation failed, would
11 we then have made that motion? I know the answer to
12 that one I don't think I can say without my client's
13 permission.

14 It's a serious question, serious
15 question.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Well, it seems
17 to me that if it's not clear what something means on
18 its face, then you go and look and see what the
19 Congress might have thought that they said. And
20 sometimes that's even hard to do, even if you can
21 get the transcript of the debate on the floor.

22 It seems to me that one of the bedrock

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues here is the relative resources that are
2 available to the plaintiff and the defendant in
3 these proceedings. And it might be that we have
4 just missed the point. The point being it's about
5 resources. It's about who has power, who has market
6 power, who has financial power, who has resources to
7 procepsure these cases.

8 Nobody is going to contest the fact that
9 the BPs of the world, the Dow Chemicals of the world
10 or the Shells, the Amocos, and the Exxons and the
11 ADMs and the Cargills and those guys all have the
12 resources to fight these battles.

13 The point has been raised here today --
14 Ms. Rinn raised it herself -- that these customers,
15 big shippers have a lot of power. And it could be
16 that they might use a rate proceeding as leverage to
17 get things that they want in the contract that they
18 are not otherwise getting.

19 So it really troubles me, that we may be
20 missing the point here. The point may be that the
21 Congress meant that we're talking about small
22 shippers and not small shipments, although all we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard about is small shipments.

2 Now, I would just like to hear what the
3 panel or you or anyone else has to say about that
4 issue. You said just a minute ago that it wasn't
5 outside the realm of possibility that you would have
6 filed a motion to dismiss if it hadn't been settled.

7 Well, now, that's true in a lot of
8 litigation. I've been involved in a few lawsuits
9 back when I was much younger where you were hoping
10 you could settle this case because you didn't have
11 any hopes at all you could possibly win it. And a
12 lot of them get settled. And this one got settled.

13 So it seems to me that you might have
14 had in the back of your mind that very thing,
15 although you can't say it. I know you can't say it.

16 MR. MOATES: I can tell you it wasn't in
17 the back of my mind.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: It wasn't in the
19 back of your mind. Okay.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. MOATES: There might even have been
22 a draft motion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: So I am not The
2 only salmon swimming upstream here.

3 MR. MOATES: No, sir. As I said before,
4 I think if we look back in the history of this
5 proceeding and the fairly recent history, for that
6 matter, AAR and the railroads argued pretty ardently
7 that these standards ought to address the small
8 shipper problem.

9 We thought the political concern was
10 focused. We were told pretty expressly by the
11 agency not to change that paradigm and to focus on
12 small shipments. So we know that literally the
13 language of the statute talks about the cases where
14 shipments that cannot support the cost of a full
15 stand-alone presentation will be dealt with. And
16 the statute uses the word "shipment."

17 So we have stopped carrying that caudal,
18 but I would be pleased to paint it up again because
19 I do believe that you just said is absolutely
20 correct.

21 And, again, this is not meant to be
22 pejorative. In fact, my law firm represents a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these fine chemical companies you just mentioned
2 in other contexts, but the Exxon Mobils and the BP
3 Amocos and the folks seen here, Dow Chemical, you
4 know, in the Williams Company, which is I think the
5 case it was going to maybe settle today through
6 mediation, these are sophisticated large companies
7 with operations in lots of areas. And they do
8 indeed have lots of leverage.

9 I do understand and respect where they
10 come and say, you know, negotiation or otherwise,
11 "Well, we're just focused on this commodity, this
12 facility. It only moves out five cars every three
13 days. So it's a small shipment." I understand
14 that.

15 That doesn't mean that when they come to
16 talk to us about that five cars moving every few
17 days, as Ms. Rinn said, there isn't a whole lot more
18 going on in that room.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BUTTREY: Well, I don't
20 think we would be sitting here today at all, none of
21 us would be sitting here today, the Board wouldn't
22 exist probably if it wasn't for the fact that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Congress was very concerned about what is going to
2 happen to people who don't have resources to deal
3 with the captive shipper situation and the railroad
4 situation after the ICC goes away. If that weren't
5 the case, we wouldn't be sitting here today, none of
6 us.

7 And it just occurs to me that we may
8 have indeed missed the point that what we really
9 ought to be talking about is small shippers and not
10 small shipments.

11 That's all I have to say.

12 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Thank you, Mr.
13 Moates, for letting the Vice Chairman sleep better
14 tonight after all these many months.

15 Commissioner Mulvey?

16 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Well, of course,
17 the decisions will be in the margin. And you look
18 at marginal costs and marginal revenues and the cost
19 to the shipper as you pointed out, the cost of the
20 case relative to the value of the court case. And
21 whether there were other things going on behind the
22 scenes is hard to predict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I do think that you ultimately have
2 it right. It does have to be shipped. And whether
3 or not that is what the Congress intended or not I
4 don't know, but that seems to be where we are going.
5 And I guess bringing that canard up again probably
6 is not going to get us very far.

7 You mentioned the fact that we tried to
8 streamline things in the 657 ex parte decision.
9 And, of course, that wasn't exactly widely received
10 with hurrahs on either the shipping side or the
11 railroad side. Both sides were very, very critical,
12 but we did that.

13 It does seem every time we do try and
14 streamline and make less costly and make more
15 efficient, people say, "Well, that's fine, but don't
16 do this or don't do that," et al. So it has been
17 very, very difficult for us to make a lot of
18 progress in streamlining it.

19 I think at some point it wouldn't be a
20 bad idea for us to sit down and say, "Well, what, in
21 fact, can we do to really lower the cost of these
22 SAC cases?"; maybe even further than the simplified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SAC cases that we have.

2 I wanted to ask a question about the
3 thresholds for a moment. The shippers have argued
4 that these thresholds are so low that only a handful
5 of shippers would be eligible. For example, the
6 \$200,000 threshold is \$40,000 a year.

7 My understanding is what the cost of
8 moving a car is is about \$2,000 a car. Is that a
9 fair amount for a typical shipment? It would vary,
10 of course, by distance and commodity and everything
11 else obviously, but \$2,000 sticks in my head as not
12 being an unreasonable amount for moving a rail car.

13 That comes out to 20 cars a year or less
14 than 2 cars a month. That's a pretty small number.
15 Even at three and a half million dollars, you're
16 only talking about three quarter of a million cars a
17 car, which comes out to be two cars a day.

18 So if that's the case, doesn't that mean
19 that the vast majority of shippers who ship we much
20 more than that and would be forced into the full SAC
21 case? And that does seem to run counter to what the
22 Congress wanted when they directed us to find an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative.

2 MR. MOATES: First, I'm not sure about
3 the 2,000, Commissioner, only because I think the
4 average value of a shipment on Norfolk Southern,
5 which is a railroad that obviously has done fairly
6 well in recent times, is about \$1,200. So I'll
7 double check that. Maybe that's something we should
8 submit for the record.

9 Not knowing who these other customers
10 with the other shipments are, I'm not so sure my
11 answer wouldn't be they ought to go under simplified
12 SAC or they ought to be under full SAC.

13 Again, we have very grave concerns about
14 where the 3B approach, which, again, I didn't hear
15 anybody here today from the shipper side even make a
16 desultory effort to try to claim that it bears some
17 relationship to CMP, demand-based pricing, didn't
18 hear any of those words. They won't try because
19 they can't because it isn't.

20 So what we're really saying is we're
21 swallowing real hard and saying we understand the
22 political realities. And we are concerned, too,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the truly small shippers. And so we can live
2 with that at a low level of \$200,000.

3 When you start bouncing that thing up
4 anywhere near the levels they were talking about,
5 way before that, we start screaming. And then yes,
6 I'm sorry, but we're going to be off to court again
7 if that's what happens. I can promise.

8 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: In terms of making
9 specific adjustments for, we'll say, KCS, are the
10 data collected from the URCS for individual
11 railroads -- and those data could be
12 railroad-specific -- would using railroad-specific
13 or KCS-specific data from the URCS possible? Would
14 that help get a better understanding of what KCS'
15 costs would be in a rate case?

16 MR. MULLINS: That would help somewhat,
17 Commissioner, but the problem is not so much the
18 railroad-specific. The problem is in the way URCS
19 itself calculates, allocates, weighs all of the
20 formulas. It is a mileage-based system.

21 So when you have a railroad like KCS,
22 where most of its traffic is not a long-haul traffic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but short-haul, time-intensive, lots of switching,
2 lots of pickup and delivery, URCS doesn't accurately
3 account for those costs, no matter whether you're
4 looking at KCS costs or average costs, plus the cost
5 of capital issue. So it's more of a problem with
6 URCS itself.

7 And so if you're going to use URCS,
8 then, by definition, you have to allow some
9 adjustments to URCS in order to accurately reflect
10 what our costs are.

11 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: And the same would
12 be true also for hazmat movements? And you would
13 have to make special provisions for hazmat movements
14 and other movements that require special inspections
15 and insurance and the like, I would suppose?

16 MR. KALICK: Well, I mean basically when
17 CN files, like CP files, in states we file an R1 for
18 all of our operations, it includes all of our costs.
19 So when URCS numbers come out, they are system
20 average costs, embracing all different kinds of
21 movements.

22 You know, as we mentioned before, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could really only adjust for those, really, in the
2 context of a rate case as far as I'm aware. I mean,
3 you don't really adjust for them in your R1 filing
4 as special costs.

5 I mean, I guess you could. That may be
6 an accounting nightmare. And I wouldn't want to
7 pose that to our chief financial officer.

8 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Well, you don't
9 want to open Pandora's box, as somebody mentioned,
10 to have every single cost adjusted. The idea of
11 having these URCS unadjusted costs was to make the
12 process more simple, but there are obviously special
13 cases; for example, railroads that are relatively
14 short-haul and railroads that carry hazmats, which
15 have special costs, especially those now associated
16 with the national security issues.

17 MR. KALICK: I would make the point, Mr.
18 Weicher made the point in the last panel that
19 whatever the Board adopts here is not going to be
20 set in stone, that essentially this could be a work
21 in progress and the Board can change based on
22 experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a result, I think it does make sense
2 given the Board's statutory obligations, the fact
3 that URCS is going to be used not just for the
4 jurisdictional threshold but the actual calculation
5 of the reasonable rate to, in essence, experiment,
6 take a category of movements where you pretty much
7 know, at least on a broad level, that these are
8 measurable, pretty much ascertainable. And take two
9 or three categories of those cases and develop a
10 procedure and see what happens. It may work. It
11 may not work. If it works, you may allow other
12 kinds of adjustments to come in.

13 Over time, the Board would develop a
14 process. Let's say even for hazmat, it would take
15 some, reject some. There would be a body of
16 precedent. So in that sense, that may be just a
17 first step. And then two years from now, the Board
18 could take a different step.

19 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: I wonder if there
20 are enough issues here about the unadjusted URCS
21 that the KCS and the smaller railroads, that maybe
22 we need to have another proceeding looking at URCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and whether or not we need to update the way we do
2 URCS and make it more sophisticated so it can handle
3 some of the special cases like KCS and the movement
4 of hazmats.

5 URCS has been around a while in terms of
6 the way it has been developed. And as someone said,
7 some of the regressions that are used, some of the
8 econometrics that have been used are getting pretty
9 dated now.

10 MR. KALICK: My main comment to that
11 would be, you know, there is nothing wrong with
12 doing a rulemaking. In theory, that is another way
13 to proceed.

14 I think the question has become based on
15 the history that if you get into an URCS rulemaking,
16 this is not an easy process, both from a resource
17 point of view and a technical difficulty point of
18 view. It may take at least a couple of years or
19 more to really come up with an answer. In the
20 meantime, you've got these cases.

21 You could do two tracks, but I certainly
22 wouldn't hold any of these adjustments in abeyance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pending the completion of an URCS rulemaking.

2 MR. HYNES: There's also the question of
3 whether the broader exercise is worth it. Will you
4 get enough bang for your buck? Again, if you're
5 talking about positioning yourself to being able to
6 do it in a 3B case, as I said earlier, you're
7 probably going to be dealing -- let's assume it's a
8 hazmat 3B case.

9 You may be dealing with a dozen, maybe
10 two dozen comparables. You know, you're not going
11 to be dealing with a hundred or a couple of hundred.
12 Otherwise something has gone terribly wrong in the
13 selection process for the comparables.

14 Assuming that it's a manageable number
15 and assuming that things like the security and
16 safety costs are readily identifiable and you can
17 put a number on them pretty easily, I would think
18 that the task of doing that is a lot less work to
19 get to an accurate result in that rate case than
20 reopening URCS and trying to fix all problems.

21 MR. MOATES: I would add, if I could --
22 this is not just a Canadian and smaller railroad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. I think all of the Class I's and I know the
2 Norfolk Southern and CSX have in all three rounds in
3 this proceeding and in the 657 proceeding, where you
4 weren't persuaded, argued that you should not go to
5 complete unadjusted URCS.

6 What we have done, we have done two
7 things. We have asked you, if you will do it, to
8 specify a list. So it's not Pandora's box. But
9 there are some specific frequently encountered and
10 sometimes in the context of particular movements
11 very important costly costs that don't get picked
12 up.

13 One that comes to mind quickly is a
14 payment to a short line, a third party payment. In
15 one of our Eastern coal rate cases, we had movement
16 where the costs were radically affected by how you
17 treated payments that one of the defendant railroads
18 was making to the coal company for the use of the
19 conveyor to transport the coal basically through a
20 mountain to get it over to the other side. There
21 could be a fairly limited list.

22 We have suggested some things. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shippers have suggested some things. And please
2 bear this in mind. We're not on this one a railroad
3 issue alone. The shippers don't like no adjustments
4 either. We may disagree with some of their
5 adjustments, but, hey, that's what you all are here
6 to decide, you know, which ones to pick.

7 I would urge you to look hard and try to
8 come up with that kind of a list of permissible or
9 arguably permissible adjustments before you enter
10 into another rulemaking dealing with URCS.

11 And I second Mr. Kalick on that having
12 lived long enough to remember the one before. It
13 will take a lot of your resources. It is very
14 complicated. It is likely to go on for years. And
15 I don't think that we need that to deal with the
16 problem we're trying to articulate.

17 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: Any other
19 questions?

20 COMMISSIONER MULVEY: No.

21 CHAIRMAN NOTTINGHAM: No? Before
22 concluding, I just do want to thank the staff, both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the witnesses, first of all, and your staff that
2 helped you be with us today. Thank you.

3 Here at the Board it takes a lot behind
4 the scenes to put these hearings together. I do want
5 to recognize the staff, whether it's the security
6 folks downstairs or the folks taping and filming the
7 proceeding and the other staff. So thanks to them.
8 And thanks to the witnesses. And with that, this
9 hearing is closed. Thanks.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
11 concluded at 4:37 p.m.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7